



September 19, 2022

Impact Assessment Agency of Canada (Agency)  
160 Elgin Street, 22<sup>nd</sup> Floor  
Ottawa, ON K1A 0H3

Attention: Steven J. Fraser, Senior Compliance and Enforcement Officer

VIA EMAIL: [steven.fraser@canada.ca](mailto:steven.fraser@canada.ca)

**Re: Blackwater Gold Project Environmental Assessment Decision Statement Condition 11 (Schedules)**

Dear Mr. Fraser:

Pursuant to Conditions 11.3 and 11.4 of the Blackwater Project Decision Statement, BW Gold Ltd. is required to provide an updated schedule, as referred to in Condition 11.1, outlining all activities required to carry out the Blackwater Project by September 30 each year, and to provide an update upon revision of the schedule.

To this end, please find the following documents:

- An updated schedule detailing all activities planned to fulfill each condition set out in the Decision Statement to meet the requirements of Condition 11.1. The schedule also identifies the commencement and estimated completion month(s) and year(s) for each of these activities (see Attachment A).
- A Consultation Memo (September 2022), which summarizes all activities undertaken to fulfill Condition 2.3 as set out in the Decision Statement (see Attachment B).

For additional updates related to project status, current version of plans and other documentation please visit the BW Gold website (<https://blackwatergoldmine.com/>) and sign up for BW Gold notifications to be made aware of new website content or updates to project materials such as schedules and work plans.

Yours truly,

Ryan Todd  
VP Environment and Social Responsibility  
Artemis Gold Inc.

**Attachments:**

Attachment A: Updated Decision Statement Condition 11.1 Schedule  
Attachment B: Consultation Summary Memo (September 15, 2022)

**Attachment A**  
**Updated Decision Statement Condition 11.1**  
**Schedule**

**Project Name:** Blackwater Gold Project Federal Environmental Assessment Decision Statement (April 15, 2019)  
**Submission Title:** Updated Condition 11.1 Schedule

| Condition Number             | Condition  | Planned Activity to Fulfill Condition Requirements  | Estimated Commencement Month/Year | Estimated Completion Date Month/Year |
|------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>2. General Conditions</b> |  |   |                                   |                                      |
| 2.1                          | The Proponent shall ensure that its actions in meeting the conditions set out in this Decision Statement during all phases of the Designated Project are considered in a careful and precautionary manner, promote sustainable development, are informed by the best information and knowledge available at the time the Proponent takes action (including community and Indigenous traditional knowledge), are based on methods and models that are recognized by standard-setting bodies, are undertaken by qualified individuals, and have applied the best available economically and technically feasible technologies.   | BW Gold will ensure its actions meet the requirements in the condition by: complying with federal and provincial authorizations that are issued for the Designated Project as well as the Metal and Diamond Mining Effluent Regulations and Health, Safety and Reclamation Code for Mines in BC; seeking input from the Environmental Monitoring Committee that has been established pursuant to the Project's Environmental Assessment Certificate M#19-01(EAC) Condition 19 and Community Liaison Committee established by EAC Condition 37 (both committees will be in place over the life of the mine); incorporate available monitoring data into water balance and water-related model updates; take into account methods and models that are recognized by standard-setting bodies; and consulting Indigenous groups pursuant to agreements and as required by conditions in the Decision Statement (DS) and EAC; requiring plans to be prepared by qualified individuals; and applying the best available economically and technically feasible technologies. | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
| 2.2                          | The Proponent shall, when mitigation is a requirement of a condition set out in this Decision Statement, give preference to avoiding the adverse environmental effect of the Designated Project over minimizing the adverse environmental effect of the Designated Project. If unable to avoid the adverse environmental effect, the Proponent shall give preference to minimizing the adverse environmental effect of the Designated Project over compensating for the adverse environmental effect of the Designated Project. If unable to minimize the adverse environmental effect, the Proponent shall compensate for the adverse environmental effect of the Designated Project. | BW Gold has applied the mitigation hierarchy set out in the Ministry of Environment 2014a, 2014b to avoid or minimize the Project's adverse environmental effects. Project effects have been mitigated through Project design and will be mitigated by the implementation of mitigation measures and offsetting / compensation plans.<br><br>References:<br>Ministry of Environment. 2014a. Policy for Mitigating Impacts on Environmental Values - Working Document.<br>Ministry of Environment. 2014b. Procedures for Mitigating Impacts on Environmental Values (Environmental Mitigation Procedures) Version 1.0.   | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
| <b>Consultation</b>          |  |   |                                   |                                      |
| 2.3                          | The Proponent shall, where consultation is a requirement of a condition set out in this Decision Statement:  | Refer to the Consultation Memo (August 2022) in Attachment B, which summarizes all activities commenced and planned to fulfil DS conditions 2.3 and 2.4.  | September 2021                    | August 2068                          |
|                              | 2.3.1 provide a written notice of the opportunity for the party or parties being consulted to present their views and information on the subject of the consultation;  |   |                                   |                                      |
|                              | 2.3.2 provide all information available and relevant on the scope and the subject matter of the consultation and a period of time agreed upon with the party or parties being consulted, not less than 15 days, to prepare their views and information;  | Refer to the Consultation Memo (August 2022), which summarizes all activities commenced and planned to fulfil DS conditions 2.3 and 2.4.  | September 2021                    | August 2068                          |
|                              | 2.3.3 undertake a full and impartial consideration of all views and information presented by the party or parties being consulted on the subject matter of the consultation;   | Refer to the Consultation Memo (August 2022), which summarizes all activities commenced and planned to fulfil DS conditions 2.3 and 2.4.  | Ongoing                           | August 2068                          |

**Project Name:** Blackwater Gold Project Federal Environmental Assessment Decision Statement (April 15, 2019)  
**Submission Title:** Updated Condition 11.1 Schedule

| Condition Number                         | Condition  | Planned Activity to Fulfill Condition Requirements  | Estimated Commencement Month/Year | Estimated Completion Date Month/Year |
|--|--|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|  | 2.3.4 strive to reach consensus with Indigenous groups; and  | Refer to the Consultation Memo (August 2022) in Attachment B, which summarizes all activities commenced and planned to fulfil DS conditions 2.3 and 2.4.  | Ongoing                           | August 2068                          |
|  | 2.3.5 advise the party or parties being consulted on how the views and information received have been considered by the Proponent including a rationale for why the views have, or have not, been integrated. The Proponent shall advise the party or parties in a time period that does not exceed the period of time taken in 2.3.2.   | Refer to the Consultation Memo (August 2022) in Attachment B, which summarizes all activities commenced and planned to fulfil conditions 2.3 and 2.4 as set out in the DS.  | Ongoing                           | August 2068                          |
| 2.4                                      | The Proponent shall, where consultation with Indigenous groups is a requirement of a condition set out in this Decision Statement, determine and strive to reach consensus with each Indigenous group regarding the manner by which to satisfy the consultation requirements referred to in condition 2.3, including:<br>2.4.1 the methods of notification;  | Refer to the Consultation Memo (August 2022) in Attachment B, which summarizes all activities commenced and planned to fulfil DS conditions 2.3 and 2.4.  | October 2021                      | August 2068                          |
|  | 2.4.2 the type of information and the period of time to be provided when seeking input;  | Refer to the Consultation Memo (August 2022) in Attachment B, which summarizes all activities commenced and planned to fulfil DS conditions 2.3 and 2.4.  | October 2021                      | August 2068                          |
|  | 2.4.3 the process to be used by the Proponent to undertake impartial consideration of all views and information presented on the subject of the consultation; and  | Refer to the Consultation Memo (August 2022) in Attachment B, which summarizes all activities commenced and planned to fulfil DS conditions 2.3 and 2.4.  | Ongoing                           | August 2068                          |
|  | 2.4.4 the period of time and the means by which to advise Indigenous groups of how their views and information were considered by the Proponent.   | Refer to the Consultation Memo (August 2022) in Attachment B, which summarizes all activities commenced and planned to fulfil DS conditions 2.3 and 2.4.  | Ongoing                           | August 2068                          |
| <b>Follow-up and Adaptive Management</b> |  |   |                                   |                                      |
| 2.5                                      | The Proponent shall, where a follow-up program is a requirement of a condition set out in this Decision Statement, have a Qualified Professional, where such a qualification exists for the subject matter of the follow-up program, determine, as part of the development of each follow-up program and in consultation with the party or parties being consulted during the development, the following information:<br>2.5.1 the follow-up activities that must be undertaken by a qualified individual; | Follow-up programs (FUP) and adaptive management have been incorporated into management and monitoring plans, or provided in standalone documents where they are required by the DS. The plans have been prepared by qualified professionals (or qualified individuals), where such a qualification exists for the subject matter of the FUP, and they identify follow-up activities to be undertaken by qualified individuals.<br><br>The start date is the date a plan containing a FUP was provided to Indigenous groups for review and comment. | August 2021                       | August 2068                          |
|  | 2.5.2 the methodology, location, frequency, timing and duration of monitoring associated with the follow-up program;   | The methodology, location, frequency, timing and duration of monitoring associated with each FUP are described in management and monitoring plans or standalone documents.  | October 2021                      | August 2068                          |
|  | 2.5.3 the scope, content, format and frequency of reporting of the results of the follow-up program;   | The scope, content, format and frequency of reporting of the results of the FUP are described in management and monitoring plans or standalone documents.   | October 2021                      | August 2068                          |

**Project Name:** Blackwater Gold Project Federal Environmental Assessment Decision Statement (April 15, 2019)  
**Submission Title:** Updated Condition 11.1 Schedule

| Condition Number | Condition   | Planned Activity to Fulfill Condition Requirements   | Estimated Commencement Month/Year  | Estimated Completion Date Month/Year  |
|------------------|---|--|--|---|
|                  | 2.5.4 the levels of environmental change relative to baseline conditions that would require the Proponent to implement modified or additional mitigation measure(s), including instances where the Proponent may require Designated Project activities to be stopped; and   | The FUPs identify quantitative or qualitative thresholds or triggers to assess whether there have been changes to baseline conditions that would require the implementation of modified or additional mitigation measures. Instances where Project activities may be stopped would include non-compliance with Project federal and provincial permit conditions or federal and provincial legislation.   | October 2021   | August 2068   |
|                  | 2.5.5 the technically and economically feasible mitigation measures to be implemented by the Proponent if monitoring conducted as part of the follow-up program shows that the levels of environmental change referred to in condition 2.5.4 have been reached or exceeded.   | The technically and economically feasible mitigation measures to be implemented if monitoring shows that environmental conditions have changed from baseline conditions will be depend on the value component and will be determined in consultation with relevant federal and provincial authorities and Indigenous groups.   | Date subject to monitoring results and if there is a change from baseline conditions | Date subject to nature of modified or additional mitigation measures and monitoring of those measures |
| 2.6              | The Proponent shall update and maintain the follow-up and adaptive management information referred to in condition 2.5 during the implementation of each follow-up program in consultation with the party or parties being consulted during the development of each follow-up program.  | BW Gold will consult with the party or parties on updates to follow-up and adaptive management information referred to in condition 2.5. The party or parties to be consulted on the updates will be the party or parties consulted during the development of each FUP and identified in DS conditions.<br><br>Note the start date is one year after the commencement of construction.   | September 2023   | August 2068   |
| 2.7              | The Proponent shall provide a draft of the follow-up programs referred to in conditions 3.14, 3.15, 3.16, 4.5, 5.5, 6.11, 6.12, 6.13, 6.14, 8.18.6, 8.20.5, 8.21, and 8.22, if required, to the party or parties being consulted during the development of each follow-up program for a consultation period of up to 60 days prior to providing follow-up programs pursuant to condition 2.8.   | The Consultation Summary Memo (August 2022) in Attachment B identifies the dates that documents were provided to the party or parties for consultation purposes. As noted in the Memo, DS conditions, including FUPs, are being implemented through management plans required by the Project's EAC or standalone documents. BW Gold began providing draft plans (with FUP) to Indigenous groups in August 2021 as indicated in Attachment B.                                 | August 2021  | August 2068   |
| 2.8              | The Proponent shall provide the follow-up programs referred to in conditions 3.14, 3.15, 3.16, 4.5, 5.5, 6.11, 6.12, 6.13, 6.14, 8.18.6, 8.20.5, 8.21, and 8.22, if required, to the Agency and to the party or parties being consulted during the development of each follow-up program prior to the implementation of each follow-up program. The Proponent shall also provide any update(s) made pursuant to condition 2.6 to the Agency and to the party or parties being consulted during the development of each follow-up program within 30 days of the follow-up program being updated. | The FUPs referred to in conditions 3.14, 3.15, 3.16, 4.5, 5.5, 6.11, 6.12, 6.13, 6.14, 8.18.6, 8.20.5, 8.21, and 8.22, will be provided to the IAAC and to the party or parties being consulted during development of each FUP prior to the implementation of each FUP.<br><br>Any updates to the FUPs made pursuant to Condition 2.6 will be provided to the IAAC and the party or the parties consulted on the development of each FUP within 30 days of updates to a FUP. | September 2022   | August 2068   |
| 2.9              | The Proponent shall, where a follow-up program is a requirement of a condition set out in this Decision Statement:<br>2.9.1 conduct the follow-up program according to the information determined pursuant to condition 2.5;  | FUPs to be conducted in accordance with the information determined pursuant to condition 2.5. Note the start date is the commencement of construction date.  | September 2022   | August 2068   |
|                  | 2.9.2 undertake monitoring and analysis to verify the accuracy of the environmental assessment as it pertains to the particular condition and/or to determine the effectiveness of any mitigation measure(s);   | Monitoring and analysis will be undertaken to verify the accuracy of the environmental assessment as it pertains to the particular condition and/or to determine the effectiveness of any mitigation measure(s).   | September 2022   | August 2068   |

**Project Name:** Blackwater Gold Project Federal Environmental Assessment Decision Statement (April 15, 2019)  
**Submission Title:** Updated Condition 11.1 Schedule

| Condition Number        | Condition  | Planned Activity to Fulfill Condition Requirements   | Estimated Commencement Month/Year   | Estimated Completion Date Month/Year  |
|-------------------------|--|--|---|---|
|                         | 2.9.3 determine whether modified or additional mitigation measures are required based on the monitoring and analysis undertaken in accordance with condition 2.9.2; and  | Whether modified or additional mitigation measures are required will be based on the monitoring and analysis undertaken in accordance with condition 2.9.2.  | September 2023  | August 2068   |
|                         | 2.9.4 if modified or additional mitigation measures are required pursuant to condition 2.9.3, develop and implement these mitigation measures in a timely manner and monitor them in accordance with condition 2.9.2.  | If modified or additional mitigation measures are required pursuant to condition 2.9.3, these measures will be developed and implemented in a timely manner and monitored in accordance with condition 2.9.2.  | Date subject to monitoring results and if there is a change from baseline conditions that requires modified or additional mitigation measures | Date subject to nature of modified or additional mitigation measures and monitoring of those measures |
| 2.10                    | Where consultation with Indigenous groups is a requirement of a follow-up program, the Proponent shall discuss the follow-up program with Indigenous groups and determine, in consultation with Indigenous groups, opportunities for their participation in the implementation of the follow-up program, including the analysis of the follow-up results and whether modified or additional mitigation measures are required, as set out in condition 2.9. | Where consultation with Indigenous groups is a requirement of a FUP, BW Gold shall discuss the FUP with Indigenous groups and determine, in consultation with Indigenous groups, opportunities for their participation in the implementation of the FUP, including the analysis of the follow-up results and whether modified or additional mitigation measures are required, as set out in condition 2.9. | Ongoing   | August 2068   |
| <b>Annual Reporting</b> |  |  |   |   |
| 2.11                    | The Proponent shall, commencing in the reporting year during which the Proponent begins the implementation of the conditions set out in this Decision Statement, prepare an annual report that sets out:<br>2.11.1 the activities undertaken by the Proponent in the reporting year to comply with each of the conditions set out in this Decision Statement;  | BW Gold began implementing DS conditions in summer 2021 by undertaking pre-construction wildlife surveys. Therefore, it is assumed the first annual report will cover activities in 2021.  | September 2022  | August 2069   |
|                         | 2.11.2 how the Proponent complied with condition 2.1;  | The annual report will describe how BW Gold complied with Condition 2.1.   | September 2022  | August 2069   |
|                         | 2.11.3 for conditions set out in this Decision Statement for which consultation is a requirement, how the Proponent considered any views and information that the Proponent received during or as a result of the consultation, including a rationale for how the views have, or have not, been integrated;  | The annual report will describe how BW Gold considered any comments and information received during or as a result of consultation, including a rationale for how views have, or have not been integrated.   | September 2022  | August 2069   |
|                         | 2.11.4 the information referred to in conditions 2.5 and 2.6 for each follow-up program;   | The annual report will include information on any consultation associated with each FUP during the reporting year.   | September 2022  | August 2069   |
|                         | 2.11.5 the results of the follow-up program requirements identified in conditions 3.14, 3.15, 3.16, 4.5, 5.5, 6.11, 6.12, 6.13, 6.14, 8.18.6, 8.20.5, 8.21, and 8.22 if required;  | The annual report will include the results of each FUP requirements.   | September 2022  | August 2069   |
|                         | 2.11.6 any update made to any follow-up program in the reporting year;   | The annual report will describe any updates to any FUP identified during the reporting year.   | September 2022  | August 2069   |
|                         | 2.11.7 any modified or additional mitigation measures implemented or proposed to be implemented by the Proponent, as determined under condition 2.9 and rationale for why mitigation measures were selected pursuant to condition 2.5.4; and   | The annual report will identify any modified or additional mitigation measures identified for any FUP during the reporting year.   | September 2022  | August 2069   |



**Project Name:** Blackwater Gold Project Federal Environmental Assessment Decision Statement (April 15, 2019)  
**Submission Title:** Updated Condition 11.1 Schedule

| Condition Number           | Condition   | Planned Activity to Fulfill Condition Requirements   | Estimated Commencement Month/Year | Estimated Completion Date Month/Year |
|----------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                            | 2.11.8 any change(s) to the Designated Project in the reporting year.   | The annual report will include a summary of any changes to the Designated Project during the reporting year.   | September 2022                    | August 2069                          |
| 2.12                       | The Proponent shall provide a draft annual report referred to in condition 2.11 to Indigenous groups, no later than June 30 following the reporting year to which the annual report applies. The Proponent shall consult Indigenous groups on the content and findings in the draft annual report.  | Draft annual reports will be provided to Indigenous groups no later than June 30 following the reporting year to which the annual report applies. BW Gold shall consult Indigenous groups on the content and findings in the draft annual report as per agreements with Indigenous groups where they are in place. | June 2023                         | June 2069                            |
| 2.13                       | The Proponent, in consideration of any comments received from Indigenous groups pursuant to condition, 2.12 shall revise and submit to the Agency and Indigenous groups a final annual report, including an executive summary in both official languages, no later than September 30 following the reporting year to which the annual report applies.   | A final annual report will be provided within the timelines identified in Condition 2.13.  | September 2022                    | August 2069                          |
| <b>Information Sharing</b> |   |  |                                   |                                      |
| 2.14                       | The Proponent shall publish on the Internet, or any medium which is publically available, the annual reports and the executive summaries referred to in conditions 2.11 and 2.13, the offsetting plan(s) referred to in condition 3.11, the compensation plan referred to in condition 8.18 and, if required, condition 5.3, the whitebark pine management plan referred to in condition 8.20, the communications referred to in conditions 10.4.2 and 10.4.3, the schedules referred to in conditions 11.1 and 11.2, and any update(s) or revision(s) to the above documents, upon submission of these documents to the parties referenced in the respective conditions. The Proponent shall keep these documents publically available for 25 years following the end of decommissioning of the Designated Project. The Proponent shall notify the Agency and Indigenous groups of the availability of these documents within 48 hours of their publication. | BW Gold will publish final versions of the documents identified in Condition 2.14 on the Blackwater Project website and will notify the IAAC and Indigenous groups of their availability on the website within 48 hours of their publication.  | September 2022                    | August 2068 (+ 25 years)             |
| 2.15                       | When the development of any plan is a requirement of a condition set out in this Decision Statement, the Proponent shall submit the plan to the Agency and to Indigenous groups prior to construction, unless otherwise required through the condition.   | Refer to Consultation Memo (August 2022) in Attachment B. As indicated in the Memo, BW Gold began providing draft management and monitoring plans to Indigenous groups in August 2021.   | August 2021                       | August 2068 (+ 25 years)             |

**Project Name:** Blackwater Gold Project Federal Environmental Assessment Decision Statement (April 15, 2019)  
**Submission Title:** Updated Condition 11.1 Schedule

| Condition Number                        | Condition   | Planned Activity to Fulfill Condition Requirements  | Estimated Commencement Month/Year | Estimated Completion Date Month/Year |
|---|---|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Change of Proponent</b>              |   |   |                                   |                                      |
| 2.16                                    | The Proponent shall notify the Agency and Indigenous groups in writing no later than 30 days after the day on which there is any transfer of ownership, care, control or management of the Designated Project in whole or in part.  | <p>In August 2020, Artemis Gold Inc. (Artemis) acquired the mineral tenures, assets and rights in the Blackwater Project that were previously held by New Gold Inc. On August 7, 2020, the Certificate was transferred to BW Gold Ltd. (BW Gold), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Artemis, under the 2018 Environmental Assessment Act. BW Gold notified the IAAC and Indigenous groups of the ownership change on September 15, 2020.</p> <p>The IAAC and Indigenous groups will be notified of any future changes to ownership, care, control or management of the Designated Project no later than 30 days of a change.</p> | September 2020                    | August 2068                          |
| <b>Change to the Designated Project</b> |   |   |                                   |                                      |
| 2.17                                    | The Proponent shall consult with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities prior to initiating any change(s) to the Designated Project that may result in adverse environmental effects, and shall notify the Agency and Indigenous groups in writing at a minimum of 60 days prior to initiating the change(s).   | BW Gold initiated consultation with Indigenous groups on Project optimizations in September 2020 with the release of the Project's pre-feasibility study (Blackwater Gold Project British Columbia - NI 43-101 Technical Report on Pre-Feasibility Study) in late August 2020. BW Gold met with the IAAC in January 2021 to review the proposed changes.  | September 2020                    | December 2046                        |
| 2.18                                    | In notifying the Agency and Indigenous groups pursuant to condition 2.17, the Proponent shall provide the Agency with a description of the potential adverse environmental effects of the change(s) to the Designated Project, the proposed mitigation measures and follow-up requirements to be implemented by the Proponent, and the results of the consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities. | BW Gold is preparing a response to IAAC's May 2021 letter, including an analysis of the potential environmental effects of the Project optimizations, taking into account proposed mitigation measures and follow-up requirements proposed to be implemented, and the results of consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities. The analysis will also take into account the DS and EAC conditions.  | February 2022                     | December 2046                        |



**Project Name:** Blackwater Gold Project Federal Environmental Assessment Decision Statement (April 15, 2019)  
**Submission Title:** Updated Condition 11.1 Schedule

| Condition Number                | Condition  | Planned Activity to Fulfill Condition Requirements   | Estimated Commencement Month/Year | Estimated Completion Date Month/Year |
|---------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>3. Fish and Fish Habitat</b> |  |  |                                   |                                      |
| 3.1                             | The Proponent shall implement measures to control erosion and sedimentation within the Designated Project area to avoid the deposit of deleterious substances in water frequented by fish. The Proponent shall submit these measures to the Agency and to Indigenous groups before implementing them.  | <p>Measures to control erosion and sedimentation within the Designated Project area to avoid the deposition of deleterious substances in water frequented by fish are included in: Section 7.0 (Erosion and Sediment Control Measures) of the Surface Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control Management Plan and Section 9 (Mitigation Measures) of the Construction Environmental Management Plan.</p> <p>BW Gold received Mines Act Permit M-246 on June 22, 2021 and Environmental Management Act Permit 110602 on June 24, 2021, authorizing early construction works for the Project. These works include means clearing, grubbing ditching, and site levelling at the Plant Site location and sediment and erosion controls, including construction of a sediment control pond.</p> <p>Measures for erosion and sedimentation control are also proposed in BW Gold's (December 6, 2021) application for a Fisheries Act authorization for the death of fish and HADDs (harmful alteration, disruption or destruction) caused by the Project. This application is currently being reviewed by Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO).</p> | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
| 3.2                             | <p>The Proponent shall develop, prior to construction and in consultation with Indigenous groups and Fisheries and Oceans Canada, measures to protect fish and fish habitat when undertaking activities in or near water, taking into account Fisheries and Oceans Canada's Measures to Avoid Causing Harm to Fish and Fish Habitat. In doing so, the Proponent shall:</p> <p>3.2.1 develop to the satisfaction of Fisheries and Oceans Canada and any other relevant authorities, and in consultation with Indigenous groups, a proposal to salvage and relocate fish prior to conducting any Designated Project activity requiring removal of fish habitat. The Proponent, if authorized under the Fisheries Act and its regulations, shall salvage and relocate fish in a manner consistent with their authorization.</p> | <p>BW Gold has developed a plan to salvage and relocate fish to mitigate impacts on fish and fish habitat. The final schedule for fish salvage is being finalized. It will be staged according to the Project's construction schedule and will take place during the open water season. The preferred timing for fish salvage from the mainstems of Davidson Creek and Creek 661 is mid-July to September. The proposed plan has been provided to Indigenous groups and DFO for review and comment. The start date refers to the anticipated start date of fish salvage.</p> <p>.</p>  | July 2023                         | April 2024                           |
| 3.3                             | The Proponent shall design, install and operate the freshwater intakes for the freshwater supply system to avoid fish entry or reduce the incidental capture, death or injury of fish through entrainment and impingement.   | This condition is addressed in Section 3.5.2 (Screened Intake Pipes) of the Fresh Water Supply System Design Report (Knight Piesold 2021).   | April 2028                        | December 2046                        |

**Project Name:** Blackwater Gold Project Federal Environmental Assessment Decision Statement (April 15, 2019)  
**Submission Title:** Updated Condition 11.1 Schedule

| Condition Number | Condition   | Planned Activity to Fulfill Condition Requirements  | Estimated Commencement Month/Year | Estimated Completion Date Month/Year |
|------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 3.4              | The Proponent shall comply with the Metal and Diamond Mining Effluent Regulations and the pollution prevention provisions of the Fisheries Act.   | <p>BW Gold will comply with the Metal and Diamond Mining Effluent Regulations (MDMER) and pollution prevention provisions under the Fisheries Act and through the implementation of mitigation measures in Section 4.2 (Location, Timing, and Frequency of Sampling under AEMP) in the Aquatic Effects Monitoring Program (AEMP) Plan and Section 8.3 (Discharge Monitoring) in the Mine Site Water and Discharge Monitoring and Management Plan.</p> <p>BW Gold is seeking an amendment to Schedule 2 of the MDMER and has completed a multiple accounts analysis and prepared a fish habitat compensation plan pursuant to Section 27.1 of the Regulations. Environment Canada and Climate Change has initiated consultations on the MAA with Indigenous groups and DFO on the fish and fish habitat compensation plan.</p> | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
| 3.5              | The Proponent shall, during operation and decommissioning, cover all acid generating, potentially acid-generating, and potentially metal leaching tailings and waste with an oxygen-limiting barrier, in a manner determined by a Qualified Professional. The timing for covering potentially acid-generating tailings and waste rock shall be prior to the onset of acid rock drainage as determined by a Qualified Professional.  | The timing and actions to cover all acid generating or potentially acid generating tailings and waste are discussed in Section 6 (ML/ARD Management) of the Metal Leaching/Acid Rock Drainage Management Plan. The timing for covering potentially acid-generating tailings and waste rock shall be prior to the onset of acid rock drainage as determined by a Qualified Professional.   | April 2024                        | December 2046                        |
| 3.6              | The proponent shall, for any low-grade ore stored on land that cannot be covered prior to the onset of acid rock drainage, place the low-grade ore on a low permeability foundation, and collect and monitor seepage. The Proponent shall move the low-grade ore stored on land to the tailings storage facility or the pit lake prior to the start of decommissioning.   | <p>Actions and monitoring to address low grade ore stored on land that cannot be covered prior to onset of acid rock drainage is provided in Section 6.3 (Ore Stockpiles) of the Metal Leaching/Acid Rock Drainage Management Plan and Section 7.2.3 (Low Grade Ore Stockpile) of the Mine Site Water and Discharge Monitoring and Management Plan).</p> <p>As required by Condition 3.6, low-grade ore stored on land will be moved to the tailings storage facility or the pit lake prior to the start of decommissioning.</p>  | April 2024                        | December 2046                        |
| 3.7              | The Proponent shall, from operation through post-closure phase, collect and treat seepage from the tailings storage facility and any other contact water, in accordance with the requirements of the Metal and Diamond Mining Effluent Regulations and the Fisheries Act, before it is deposited into the receiving environment. When treating contact water and seepage, the Proponent shall take into account the water quality thresholds in British Columbia's Water Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Life and any water quality standards established under the Yinka Dene 'Uza'hné Surface Water Management Policy and the Yinka Dene 'Uza'hné Guide to Surface Water Quality Standards, for Davidson Creek, Chedakuz Creek, and Tatelkuz Lake, respectively classified as class III, class II and class I surface waterbodies under the Yinka Dene 'Uza'hné Surface Water Management Policy. | Water treatment and discharge of mine contact water to the receiving environment, including consideration of the BC Water Quality Guidelines and Yinka Dene Water Law Water Quality Standards, is discussed in Section 5.6 (Effluent Water Quality Mitigation Methods) and 5.8 (Effluent Discharge) of Chapter 5 (Modelling, Mitigation and Discharges) of BW Gold's Joint Mines Act/Environmental Management Act Permits Application (November 2021) and Section 8.0 (Discharge Management and Monitoring) of the Mine Site Water and Discharge Monitoring and Management Plan.  | April 2024                        | August 2068+                         |

**Project Name:** Blackwater Gold Project Federal Environmental Assessment Decision Statement (April 15, 2019)  
**Submission Title:** Updated Condition 11.1 Schedule

| Condition Number | Condition   | Planned Activity to Fulfill Condition Requirements  | Estimated Commencement Month/Year | Estimated Completion Date Month/Year |
|------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 3.8              | The Proponent shall develop, prior to construction, measures to maintain instream flow needs in Davidson Creek. The Proponent shall maintain instream flow needs in Davidson Creek during all phases of the Designated Project at a minimum within flow rates recommended by the Proponent in Appendix 5.1.2.6D of the Environmental Impact Statement, unless otherwise authorized by Fisheries and Oceans Canada.  | Measures to maintain instream flow needs in Davidson Creek are addressed in Section 4.3 (Hydrology (Surface Water Quantity) of the AEMP Plan and Section 7.2.6 (Freshwater Reservoir) of the Mine Site Water and Discharge Monitoring and Management Plan.  | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
| 3.9              | The Proponent shall maintain water temperature in Davidson Creek, as described by the Proponent in Section 5 of Appendix A (Blackwater Gold Project – Assessment of Flows from the Water Treatment Plant and North and South Diversions on Davidson Creek Temperatures. Knight Piesold. Memorandum VA16-01038) of Appendix C-1 of the Environmental Impact Statement Supplemental Report Assessment of Effects Related to Project Changes (August 2016), unless otherwise authorized by Fisheries and Oceans Canada.  | Measures to maintain water temperature in Davidson Creek are provided in Section 4.4.1.1 of the AEMP Plan.  | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
| 3.10             | The Proponent shall mitigate effects to fish and fish habitat from water withdrawn from Tatelkuz Lake during operation, including by using mine water and water from the northern and southern diversions identified by the Proponent in Figure 3-1 of the Environmental Impact Statement Supplemental Report Assessment of Effects Related to Project Changes (August 2016) for the operation of the mill and redirect water used to process ore in the mill into the tailings management facility. When withdrawing water from Tatelkuz Lake, the Proponent shall comply with the Fisheries Act and any other applicable legal requirements and associated regulations. | Measures to mitigate effects to fish and fish habitat during Tatelkuz Lake water withdrawals are addressed in Section 10.9 (Monitoring and Adaptive Management) of BW Gold's (August 2022) application for a Fisheries Act. The application is currently being reviewed by DFO.<br><br>Measures to mitigate effects to fish and fish habitat must also be considered in Condition 31 of the Project's EAC, which requires the development of a Tatelkuz Lake Protection Plan. The plan must consider the effects of water withdrawals on fish and fish habitat in Chedakuz Creek as well as monitoring and mitigating effects of Tatelkuz Lake level drawdown on fish and fish habitat in the littoral zone. This plan must be submitted 90 days prior to pumping water from Tatelkuz Lake (Reference: Blackwater Gold Project Document Submission Plan, BW Gold August 2021, Version 2.0). | March 2029                        | December 2046                        |
| 3.11             | The Proponent shall develop, to the satisfaction of Fisheries and Oceans Canada and Environment and Climate Change Canada and in consultation with Indigenous groups, and implement any offsetting plan(s) related to any residual adverse effects to fish and fish habitat associated with the carrying out of the Designated Project. The Proponent shall submit any approved offsetting plan(s) to the Agency prior to implementation.   | An offsetting plan is provided in Section 10 of BW Gold's (August 2022) application for a Fisheries Act authorization. The application is currently being reviewed by DFO.<br><br>BW Gold is seeking an amendment to Schedule 2 of the MDMER and has completed a multiple accounts analysis and prepared a fish habitat compensation/offsetting plan pursuant to Section 27.1 of the Regulations. Environment Canada and Climate Change has initiated consultations on the MAA with Indigenous groups and DFO on the compensation plan.<br><br>BW Gold will provide the offsetting plan to the IAAC once they are approved by DFO.  | September 2022                    | December 2046                        |

**Project Name:** Blackwater Gold Project Federal Environmental Assessment Decision Statement (April 15, 2019)  
**Submission Title:** Updated Condition 11.1 Schedule

| Condition Number | Condition   | Planned Activity to Fulfill Condition Requirements  | Estimated Commencement Month/Year | Estimated Completion Date Month/Year |
|------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 3.12             | The Proponent shall, for any fish habitat offsetting measure(s) proposed in any offsetting plan(s) referred to in condition 3.11 that may cause adverse environmental effects not considered in the environmental assessment, develop and implement, following consultation with Indigenous groups, Fisheries and Oceans Canada and Environment and Climate Change Canada, measures to mitigate those effects, including effects to Indigenous peoples' current use of lands and resources for traditional purposes. The Proponent shall submit these measures to the Agency before implementing them.  | Fish habitat offsetting measures are proposed in BW Gold's (August 2022) application for a Fisheries Act authorization. The application is currently being reviewed by DFO.   | July 2022                         | December 2046                        |
| 3.13             | The Proponent shall, subject to any authorization required under the Fisheries Act, connect Lake 01682LNRS to Lake 01538UEUT prior to constructing the site C dam and in a manner that will maintain rainbow trout habitat and populations during all phases of the Designated Project and be consistent with any offsetting plan(s) referred to in condition 3.11.   | Implementation of the HADD offsetting plan is planned to commence in Summer 2022.   | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
| 3.14             | The Proponent shall develop, prior to construction and in consultation with Indigenous groups, Fisheries and Oceans Canada, and other relevant authorities, a follow-up program to verify the accuracy of the environmental assessment and determine the effectiveness of the mitigation measures as it pertains to adverse environmental effects of the Designated Project on fish and fish habitat. The Proponent shall implement the follow-up program during all phases of the Designated Project and shall apply conditions 2.9 and 2.10 when implementing the follow-up program. As part of the follow-up program, the Proponent shall: | A FUP has been prepared to address this condition and was provided to Indigenous groups and DFO in December 2021.   | April 2024                        | December 2046                        |
|                  | 3.14.1 conduct parasite and pathogen inventories in Lake 01538UEUT and Lake 01682LNRS prior to enlarging Lake 01682LNRS and connecting it to Lake 01538UEUT pursuant to condition 3.13 and compare the results of the parasite and pathogen inventories for the two lakes;  | BW Gold conducted a non-lethal parasite-pathogen inventory of the rainbow trout inhabiting both lakes in July 2021 to satisfy Condition 3.14.1. A report summarizing the results of this study will be provided to Indigenous groups and DFO in Q1 2022 for discussion and prior to construction of the connector channel between Lakes 15 and 16 and is ongoing. | December 2021                     | Spring 2022                          |
|                  | 3.14.2 monitor, starting when the Proponent starts to pump water into Davidson Creek and continuing through until the freshwater supply system has been decommissioned, rainbow trout ( <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> ) and Kokanee ( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> ) populations in Davidson Creek, including:  | Monitoring will be start in Year 1 of Operations when water is released from the freshwater reservoir to Davidson Creek and continue until the freshwater supply system is decommissioned.  | April 2024                        | December 2046                        |

**Project Name:** Blackwater Gold Project Federal Environmental Assessment Decision Statement (April 15, 2019)  
**Submission Title:** Updated Condition 11.1 Schedule

| Condition Number | Condition   | Planned Activity to Fulfill Condition Requirements   | Estimated Commencement Month/Year                    | Estimated Completion Date Month/Year |
|------------------|---|--|--|--------------------------------------|
|                  | 3.14.2.1 community composition of rainbow trout ( <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> ) and Kokanee ( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> ), their absolute abundance, genetic structure and diversity;  | The FUP describes plans for monitoring the community composition of rainbow trout and Kokanee populations. A field program to assess young-of-year and juvenile rainbow trout abundance was completed in July 2021 and is described in the FUP. In 2021, bi-directional nets were setup in Lower Davidson Creek which will be used to count adult rainbow trout and Kokanee returning to spawn. The FUP describes the adult rainbow trout and Kokanee abundance and genetics field program to be undertaken in 2022. | July 2021  | December 2046                        |
|                  | 3.14.2.2 absolute abundance of overwintering rainbow trout juveniles; and   | The FUP describes surveys to be undertaken in 2022, which will include a winter survey of overwintering rainbow trout and a summer survey to identify likely rainbow overwintering habitat and abundance downstream of planned Project infrastructure will be undertaken. The surveys are described in the FUP.  | March 2022, late September 2022 – early October 2022 | December 2046                        |
|                  | 3.14.2.3 characteristics of spawner populations through surrogate monitoring metrics including size at 50% maturity, redd counts and spawner distribution.  | A rainbow trout spawner survey and Kokanee fry outmigration surveys were undertaken in spring 2021 as described in the FUP. These surveys are described in the FUP.  | May/June 2021  | December 2046                        |
| 3.15             | The Proponent shall develop, in consultation with Indigenous groups and other relevant authorities, a follow-up program to verify the accuracy of the environmental assessment and determine the effectiveness of the mitigation measures as it pertains to adverse environmental effects of the Designated Project on fish habitat in Davidson Creek, Creek 661 and Chedakuz Creek. The Proponent shall develop the follow-up program prior to construction and shall implement the follow-up program during all phases of the Designated Project. The Proponent shall apply conditions 2.9 and 2.10 when implementing the follow-up program. As part of the follow-up program, the Proponent shall: | Water flow monitoring for major catchments including Davidson Creek catchment is described in 4.3 (Hydrology (Surface Water Quantity) and triggers and action responses for fish habitat - hydrology are identified in Table 5-1 in Section 5.0 (Trigger Action Response Plan) of the AEMP Plan.   | September 2022                                       | August 2068                          |
|                  | 3.15.1 monitor water flows in Davidson Creek during the open water season from construction until decommissioning, and temperature continuously from construction until decommissioning;  |  |  |                                      |
|                  | 3.15.2 monitor water quality in Davidson Creek, Creek 661 and Chedakuz Creek for contaminants of potential concern, including those identified in Table 5 of the environmental assessment report, during all phases of the Designated Project; and  | Surface water quality monitoring is described in Section 4.4.2 (Surface Water Quality Sampling) of Section 4 of the AEMP Plan.   | September 2022                                       | August 2068                          |



**Project Name:** Blackwater Gold Project Federal Environmental Assessment Decision Statement (April 15, 2019)  
**Submission Title:** Updated Condition 11.1 Schedule

| Condition Number          | Condition   | Planned Activity to Fulfill Condition Requirements   | Estimated Commencement Month/Year | Estimated Completion Date Month/Year |
|---------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                           | 3.15.3 monitor, during all phases of the Designated Project, groundwater quality and quantity downstream of the tailings storage facility site D, open pit, west waste rock dump and low-grade ore stockpile to confirm that groundwater quantity and quality parameters are at or below the values identified by the Proponent in the modelled predictions in Section 5 of Blackwater Gold Project: Additional Water Quality Model Sensitivity Scenario (July 20, 2017) and Section 3 of Blackwater Gold Project: Water Treatment Responses for Comments 1266, 1270, 1271, 1272, and 1273 (February 15, 2017) for nitrite and contaminants of potential concern, and to verify the effectiveness of water management measures. | Mine site groundwater quality and flow monitoring is described in Section 7.3.4 (Mine Site Groundwater Quality and Flow) of the Mine Site Water and Discharge Monitoring and Management Plan. Adaptive management for groundwater is described in Section 11 (Table 11-1: Mine Site Water Adaptive Management Actions) and Section 11.1 (Groundwater Adaptive Management and Contingency Actions) of the Mine Site Water and Discharge Monitoring and Management Plan. | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
| 3.16                      | The Proponent shall develop, prior to construction and in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities, a follow-up program to verify the accuracy of the environmental assessment and determine the effectiveness of the mitigation measures as it pertains to fish habitat in Tatelkuz Lake and Chedakuz Creek. The Proponent shall implement the follow-up program from construction through decommissioning and shall apply conditions 2.9 and 2.10 when implementing the follow-up program. As part of the follow-up program, the Proponent shall:   | A FUP was prepared to address the requirements in this condition. As part of the FUP, fish habitat quantity and quality surveys in the Tatelkuz Lake littoral zone were conducted between August and September 2022.   | August – September 2022           | August 2068                          |
|                           | 3.16.1 conduct, prior to the commissioning of the freshwater supply system, fish habitat quantity and quality surveys in the Tatelkuz Lake littoral zone;   |  |                                   |                                      |
|                           | 3.16.2 monitor the Tatelkuz Lake littoral zone from the commissioning of the freshwater supply system until decommissioning; and  | The FUP will include a monitoring program for the Tatelkuz Lake littoral zone.   | April 2024                        | August 2068                          |
|                           | 3.16.3 monitor water flows in Chedakuz Creek between Tatelkuz Lake and the confluence with Davidson Creek during the open water season from construction until decommissioning.   | A monitoring program for Chedakuz Creek flows is provided in Section 4.3 (Hydrology (Surface Water Quantity)) of the AEMP Plan. Triggers and action responses for fish habitat - hydrology are identified in Table 5-1 in Section 5.0 (Trigger Action Response Plan) of the AEMP Plan.   | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
| <b>4. Migratory Birds</b> |   |  |                                   |                                      |
| 4.1                       | The Proponent shall carry out the Designated Project in a manner that protects migratory birds and avoids harming, killing or disturbing migratory birds or destroying, disturbing or taking their nests or eggs. In this regard, the Proponent shall take into account Environment and Climate Change Canada's Avoidance Guidelines and the risk of incidental take. The Proponent's actions when carrying out the Designated Project shall be in compliance with the Migratory Birds Convention Act, 1994, the Migratory Birds Regulations and with the Species at Risk Act.  | Measures to protect migratory bird and avoid harming, killing or disturbing migratory birds or destroying, disturbing or taking their nests or eggs are provided in Section 4.7 (Birds) of the Wildlife Mitigation and Monitoring Plan. The measures take into account ECCC's Avoidance Guidelines (ECCC 2017).  | September 2022                    | December 2046                        |



**Project Name:** Blackwater Gold Project Federal Environmental Assessment Decision Statement (April 15, 2019)  
**Submission Title:** Updated Condition 11.1 Schedule

| Condition Number | Condition   | Planned Activity to Fulfill Condition Requirements   | Estimated Commencement Month/Year | Estimated Completion Date Month/Year |
|------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 4.2              | The Proponent shall deter migratory birds from using or frequenting the tailings storage facility, reclamation wetlands, pit lake and sediment control ponds until such time that water quality in these structures meets legislative requirements and water quality objectives. The Proponent shall identify the water quality objectives using an ecological risk based approach, developed in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities.  | Measures to deter migratory birds from using or frequenting the tailings storage facility, pit lake and sediment control ponds are provided in Section 3.5.1 (Tailings Storage Facility Mitigations) and Section 4.7.2.2 (Facility Waterbody Monitoring) of the Wildlife Mitigation and Monitoring Plan. Section 3.5.1 discusses the approach to determining water quality objectives.   | April 2024                        | August 2068                          |
| 4.3              | The Proponent shall conduct pre-construction surveys for migratory birds and their habitat in the Designated Project area to validate the results of habitat suitability modelling for migratory birds, including migratory birds that are listed species at risk, conducted by the Proponent and presented in the Environmental Impact Statement and in the Blackwater Gold Project – Waterbird Memo (Response to LDN/UFN #684, 693, 697, and NWFN/StFN #964). As part of the pre-construction surveys, the Proponent shall validate the applicability of fisher (Martes pennant) habitat suitability modelling to migratory birds, as identified by the Proponent in the Blackwater Gold Project – Forest Birds (Supplemental Information in Response to 681, 683, 685, 694, 695, 703, 717, 936; and ECCC Annex 1, IR 21, 24, 25). Based on the results of the pre-construction surveys the Proponent shall, in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities, develop and implement mitigation measures for migratory bird habitat. | Pre-construction bird surveys as well as surveys for several bird species at risk that require specialized surveys due to their unique natural history were conducted in June 2021. Methods and objectives of pre-construction surveys for birds are provided in Section 4.7.1 of the Wildlife Mitigation and Monitoring Plan. The survey results will be reported in a 2021 baseline wildlife report and based on the survey, mitigation measures will be updated, as necessary, in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities. | June 2021                         | April 2024                           |
| 4.4              | The Proponent shall develop, prior to construction, and in consultation with relevant authorities, mitigation measures related to sensitive periods and locations for migratory birds, including greater yellowlegs (Tringa melanoleuca). The mitigation measures shall consider critical habitat identified in applicable recovery strategies under the Species at Risk Act and suitable habitat identified by the Proponent in the environmental assessment for migratory birds, including common nighthawk (Chordeiles minor), olive-sided flycatcher (Contopus cooperi), yellow rail (Coturnicops noveboracensis), barn swallow (Hirundo rustica), bank swallow (Riparia riparian), horned grebe (Podiceps auritus). The Proponent shall implement the mitigation measures during all phases of the Designated Project.   | Mitigation measures to avoid sensitive periods and locations for migratory birds, including greater yellowlegs and consideration of critical habitat for Species at Risk-listed species, are provided in Section 4.7.2 of the Wildlife Mitigation and Monitoring Plan.   | October 2021                      | December 2046                        |
| 4.5              | The Proponent shall develop, prior to construction and in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities, a follow-up program to verify the accuracy of the environmental assessment and determine the effectiveness of all mitigation measures to avoid harm to migratory birds, including migratory birds that are listed species at risk, their eggs and nests. The follow up program shall include the mitigation measures used to comply with condition 4.1 to 4.4. The Proponent shall implement the follow-up program during all phases of the Designated Project and shall apply conditions 2.9 and 2.10 when implementing the follow-up program.   | FUP and adaptive management is described in Section 4.7.3 (Monitoring of Predicted Effects and Mitigation Effectiveness) and Section 4.7.5 (Adaptive Management for Birds) of the Wildlife Mitigation and Monitoring Plan.   | January 2022                      | December 2046                        |

**Project Name:** Blackwater Gold Project Federal Environmental Assessment Decision Statement (April 15, 2019)  
**Submission Title:** Updated Condition 11.1 Schedule

| Condition Number   | Condition   | Planned Activity to Fulfill Condition Requirements  | Estimated Commencement Month/Year | Estimated Completion Date Month/Year |
|--------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>5. Wetlands</b> |   |   |                                   |                                      |
| 5.1                | The Proponent shall mitigate the adverse environmental effects of the Designated Project on wetland functions with a preference for avoiding the loss of wetlands and wetland functions over minimizing the adverse effects on wetlands, and for minimizing the adverse effects on wetlands over compensating for lost or adversely affected wetlands, taking into account British Columbia's Wetland Ways: Interim Guidelines for Wetland Protection and Conservation in British Columbia, and Riparian Management Area Guidebook.   | Measures to mitigate adverse environmental effects on wetland function are addressed in Section 9.0 (Mitigation and Management Measures) of the Wetland Management and Offsetting Plan.   | September 2022                    | December 2046                        |
| 5.2                | The Proponent shall maintain, during construction and operation, a 30-metre buffer of undisturbed vegetation around wetlands located within the mine site, excluding activities required to construct project components. The Proponent shall conduct work or activity within the 30-metre buffer only to the extent necessary for safety reasons, to control invasive plants, or to install and maintain erosion or sediment run-off control measures. The Proponent shall have an independent environmental monitor observe work being done within the buffer, except when not possible for safety reasons. As part of the annual report, the Proponent shall include a summary of work or activities conducted for safety reasons within the 30-metre buffer.  | Section 9.1 (Wetland Buffer Zone) of the Wetland Management and Offsetting Plan requires maintenance of a 30 m buffer of undisturbed vegetation around wetlands located within the mine site. Section 9.1 also states BW Gold shall conduct work or activity within the 30 m buffer only to the extent necessary for safety reasons to control invasive plants, or install and maintain erosion and sediment run-off control measures. Annual reporting is discussed in Section 15.2 of the Wetland Management and Offsetting Plan. As required by the Condition, a summary of work or activities conducted for safety reasons within the 30-metre buffer will be provided in the annual report.                  | September 2022                    | December 2046                        |
| 5.3                | The Proponent shall, for adverse environmental effects from the Designated Project on wetlands that cannot be avoided or minimized pursuant to condition 5.1, set out mitigation measures in a wetland compensation plan. The Proponent shall develop the wetland compensation plan, prior to construction, in consultation with Indigenous groups, Environment and Climate Change Canada and other relevant authorities, and taking into account Canada's Federal Policy on Wetland Conservation, Environment and Climate Change Canada's Operational Framework for Use of Conservation Allowances and habitat needs for migratory birds, moose (Alces alces) and listed species at risk. When identifying mitigation measures, the Proponent shall select wetland restoration over enhancement and wetland enhancement over wetland creation. The Proponent shall start the implementation of the wetland compensation plan prior to the wetlands being adversely affected. | <p>The wetlands offsetting plan is discussed in Section 10 (Wetland Offsetting Plan) in the Wetland Management and Offsetting Plan. Section 10.1 (Indigenous Engagement) describes Indigenous engagement on the wetland offsetting plan.</p> <p>The development of the offsetting plan has taken into account Canada's Federal Policy on Wetland Conservation, Environment and Climate Change Canada's Operational Framework for Use of Conservation Allowances and habitat needs for migratory birds, moose (Alces alces) and listed species at risk. When identifying mitigation measures, BW Gold has selected wetland restoration over wetland enhancement and wetland enhancement over wetland creation.</p> | September 2022                    | December 2046                        |
| 5.4                | For any wetland creation required pursuant to condition 5.3, the Proponent shall establish, prior to wetland creation and in consultation with Indigenous groups, Environment and Climate Change Canada and other relevant authorities, performance standards for wetland functions.  | Performance standards for wetland functions are provided in Section 11.6.1 of the Wetland Management and Offsetting Plan.   | July/August 2022                  | July 2034                            |

**Project Name:** Blackwater Gold Project Federal Environmental Assessment Decision Statement (April 15, 2019)  
**Submission Title:** Updated Condition 11.1 Schedule

| Condition Number   | Condition   | Planned Activity to Fulfill Condition Requirements   | Estimated Commencement Month/Year | Estimated Completion Date Month/Year |
|--|---|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 5.5  | The Proponent shall develop, prior to construction and in consultation with Indigenous groups, Environment and Climate Change Canada and other relevant authorities, a follow-up program to verify the predictions of the environmental assessment as it pertains to the adverse environmental effects of the Designated Project on wetland functions and to determine the effectiveness of the mitigation measures as it pertain to wetlands. The Proponent shall implement the follow-up program during from construction through decommissioning and shall apply conditions 2.9 and 2.10 when implementing the follow-up program. As part of the follow-up program, the Proponent shall: | The FUP is addressed in Section 11.6 (Follow-up Program) of the Wetland Management and Offsetting Plan. Adaptive management is discussed in sections 5 (Adaptive Management Framework) and 13 (Evaluation and Adaptive Management). Monitoring is discussed in Section 11 (Monitoring).<br><br>Pre-construction surveys are described in Section 11.2 (Pre-construction), which were initiated in July 2021 and will be continued in 2022.   | October 2021                      | December 2046                        |
|  | 5.5.1 conduct pre-construction surveys within the mine site to confirm the absence of red or blue-listed wetlands. The Proponent shall provide the results of the survey to the Agency and to Indigenous groups prior to the start of construction. If the results of the survey demonstrate the presence of red or blue-listed wetlands within the mine site, the Proponent shall develop, prior to construction, and implement additional mitigation measures;  |  |                                   |                                      |
|  | 5.5.2 monitor changes to wetland functions of wetlands located within the mine site and remaining after vegetation clearing required to construct project components during all phases of the Designated Project; and   | Monitoring is described in Section 11 (Monitoring) of the Wetland Management and Offsetting Plan.  | July/August 2022                  | December 2046                        |
|  | 5.5.3 monitor all compensatory wetland sites at a minimum annually, to ensure they meet or exceed performance standards for wetland functions established pursuant to condition 5.4 from the start of compensation until Wetland functions are attained.  | Monitoring of compensatory wetland sites is addressed in Table 11.5-1 (Wetland Monitoring Schedule) in Section 11 of the Wetland Management and Offsetting Plan.   | July/August 2022                  | July 2034                            |
| <b>6. Health and socio-economic conditions and current use of lands and resources for traditional purposes</b> |   |  |                                   |                                      |
| 6.1  | The Proponent shall mitigate, during all phases of the Designated Project, emissions of fugitive dust from the Designated Project, including dust associated with vehicles on project roads.  | Measures to mitigate fugitive dust are addressed in Table 8.2-1 (Air Quality Mitigation Measures, Best Management Practices, and Contingency) in Section 8.2 of the Air Quality and Fugitive Dust Management Plan.   | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
| 6.2  | The Proponent shall establish a speed limit of a maximum of 50 kilometres/hour on project roads and require that all persons abide by this speed limit during all phases of the Designated Project.   | A maximum speed limit of 50 km/hr. on project road is identified in Section 3.6.2 (Wildlife Activity on Roadways) of the Wildlife Mitigation and Monitoring Plan.  | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
| 6.3  | The Proponent shall develop, prior to construction and in consultation with Indigenous groups, a protocol for receiving complaints related to the exposure to noise and dust from the Designated Project. The Proponent shall respond to any noise or dust complaint(s) within 48 hours of the complaint being received and shall implement corrective actions to reduce exposure to noise or dust in a timely manner. The Proponent shall implement the protocol during construction, operation and decommissioning.   | A community feedback mechanism for receiving complaints related to dust is addressed in Section 8.4 (Community Feedback Mechanism) of the Air Quality and Fugitive Dust Management Plan). The process for receiving noise complaints is addressed in Section 11.1.3 (Complaint Process and Reporting) of the Noise and Vibrations Effects Monitoring and Mitigation Plan. The community feedback mechanism is described in Section 11.2 of the Community Effects Monitoring and Management Plan. | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |

**Project Name:** Blackwater Gold Project Federal Environmental Assessment Decision Statement (April 15, 2019)  
**Submission Title:** Updated Condition 11.1 Schedule

| Condition Number | Condition  | Planned Activity to Fulfill Condition Requirements   | Estimated Commencement Month/Year | Estimated Completion Date Month/Year |
|------------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 6.4              | The Proponent shall, during all phases of the Designated Project, limit landing and take-off of flights to daylight hours and shall limit taxiing time of aircraft on the ground to time necessary for take-off and landing manoeuvres, except if not feasible for safety reasons.   | This condition is addressed in Section 10.1 of the Noise and Vibration Effects Monitoring and Mitigation Plan.   | September 2023                    | August 2068                          |
| 6.5              | The Proponent shall, in consultation with Indigenous groups, install and maintain signs indicating that consumption of surface water is not advisable in the tailings storage facility, the pit lake and Davidson Creek year-round at locations established in consultation with Indigenous groups.  | Section 4.4 of the Country Foods Monitoring Plan addresses this condition by requiring, in consultation with Indigenous groups, that signs indicating that consumption of surface water is not advisable be installed at or near the tailings storage facility, pit lake, and in Davidson Creek year round.  | April 2024                        | August 2068                          |
| 6.6              | The Proponent shall provide Indigenous holders of provincially-registered traplines, whose traplines overlap with the Designated Project area, with the schedules referred to in condition 11.2 and updates or revisions to the initial schedules pursuant to condition 11.3 and 11.4 at the same time these documents are provided to the Agency.   | BW Gold will provide Indigenous holders of provincially-registered traplines, whose traplines overlap with the Designated Project area, with the schedules referred to in condition 11.2 and updates or revisions to the initial schedules pursuant to condition 11.3 and 11.4 at the same time these documents are provided to the IAAC.  | December 2021                     | August 2068                          |
| 6.7              | The Proponent shall provide tenure holders, including trappers, guide outfitters and range tenure holders whose activities overlap with the Designated Project area with the schedules referred to in condition 11.2 and updates or revisions to the initial schedules pursuant to condition 11.3 and 11.4 at the same time these documents are provided to the Agency.  | BW Gold will provide tenure holders, including trappers, guide outfitters and range tenure holders whose activities overlap with the Designated Project area with the schedules referred to in condition 11.2 and updates or revisions to the initial schedules pursuant to condition 11.3 and 11.4 at the same time these documents are provided to the IAAC.   | December 2021                     | August 2068                          |
| 6.8              | The Proponent shall develop and implement measures in consultation with Indigenous groups to manage invasive species within the Designated Project area.   | Measures to manage invasive plants are identified in Section 8 (Implementation) of the Invasive Plant Management Plan.   | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
| 6.9              | The Proponent shall determine the location of the transmission line towers in consultation with Indigenous groups, to mitigate visual effects of the transmission line where the transmission line crosses trails and sites of importance to Indigenous peoples, unless not technically and economically feasible.   | BW Gold is consulting Indigenous groups on the location of the transmission line towers to mitigate potential visual effects of the transmission line where the transmission line crosses trails and sites of importance to Indigenous peoples. The input received from Indigenous groups will be incorporated into the Final Transmission Line Routing Plan required by EAC Condition 39. The end date reflects the anticipated timing of completing this engagement. | Ongoing                           | February 2022                        |
| 6.10             | The Proponent shall, during all phases of the Designated Project, prohibit employees and contractors associated with the Designated Project from fishing, hunting, trapping and gathering for any purposes not associated with the Designated Project, within the Designated Project area, or using the Designated Project area to access lands outside the Designated Project area for fishing, hunting, trapping and gathering, unless an employee or contractor is provided access by the Proponent for traditional purposes or for exercising Aboriginal rights, to the extent that such access is safe. | This condition is addressed in Section 2.1 (Training and Awareness) of the Wildlife Mitigation and Monitoring Plan.  | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |

**Project Name:** Blackwater Gold Project Federal Environmental Assessment Decision Statement (April 15, 2019)  
**Submission Title:** Updated Condition 11.1 Schedule

| Condition Number | Condition   | Planned Activity to Fulfill Condition Requirements  | Estimated Commencement Month/Year | Estimated Completion Date Month/Year |
|------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 6.11             | <p>The Proponent shall develop, prior to construction and in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities, a follow-up program to verify the accuracy of the environmental assessment as it pertains to adverse environmental effects of the Designated Project on the health of Indigenous Peoples caused by changes in concentrations of contaminants of potential concern in water, soil, vegetation and wildlife, including fish, and determine the effectiveness of mitigation measures. As part of the development of the follow-up program, the Proponent shall identify the vegetation and wildlife species that shall be monitored, the locations where the monitoring will be conducted, the contaminants to be monitored and the frequency of the monitoring. The Proponent shall implement the follow-up program during all phases of the Designated Project and shall apply conditions 2.9 and 2.10 when implementing the follow-up program. In doing so, the Proponent shall:</p> <p>6.11.1 monitor, prior to construction, contaminants of potential concern in soil, vegetation, wildlife, including fish and water. The Proponent shall also co locate soil sampling with vegetation samples and water sampling with fish samples;</p> | Adaptive management and follow-up is addressed in Section 6 (Adaptive Management and Follow-up) of the Country Foods Monitoring Plan. The sampling plan, including design, frequency, locations and methods is described in Section 4 and include air quality monitoring (Section 4.2), soil, plant and berry sampling (Section 4.3), surface water and fish tissue sampling (Section 4.4) and small mammal sampling (Section 4.5). | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
|                  | 6.11.2 monitor, during all phases of the Designated Project, contaminants of potential concern in water, soil, vegetation, and wildlife species;  | The sampling plan, including design, frequency, locations and methods is described in Section 4 and include air quality monitoring (Section 4.2), soil, plant and berry sampling (Section 4.3), surface water and fish tissue sampling (Section 4.4) and small mammal sampling (Section 4.5).   | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
|                  | 6.11.3 if the sampling and monitoring results referred to in condition 6.11.1 and 6.11.2 exceed the predictions made during the environmental assessment, implement any modified or additional mitigation measures pursuant to condition 2.9 based on the results of the follow-up program and update the human health risk assessment identified by the Proponent in Appendix 9.2.2A of the Environmental Impact Statement using the results of the sampling and monitoring. The Proponent shall integrate the current and predicted consumption patterns of each Indigenous group identified during the environmental assessment in the updated human health risk assessment and any updated consumption pattern information provided by Indigenous groups as part of the follow-up program.  | Section 6.0 (Tables 6.3-1 to 6.3-5) of the Country Foods Monitoring Plan provide the action levels for metals in air, water, soil potential management responses.   | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |



**Project Name:** Blackwater Gold Project Federal Environmental Assessment Decision Statement (April 15, 2019)  
**Submission Title:** Updated Condition 11.1 Schedule

| Condition Number | Condition  | Planned Activity to Fulfill Condition Requirements   | Estimated Commencement Month/Year | Estimated Completion Date Month/Year |
|------------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 6.12             | The Proponent shall develop, prior to construction and in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities, a follow-up program to verify the accuracy of the environmental assessment as it pertains to adverse environmental effects of the Designated Project on the health of Indigenous Peoples as a result of changes to air quality and determine the effectiveness of mitigation measures. As part of the implementation of the follow-up program, the Proponent shall monitor nitrogen dioxide (NO <sub>2</sub> ), sulfur dioxide (SO <sub>2</sub> ), fine particulate matter (PM <sub>2.5</sub> ), particulate matter (PM <sub>10</sub> ), dust, and carbon monoxide (CO) in air. The Proponent shall implement the follow-up program during all phases of the Designated Project and shall apply conditions 2.9 and 2.10 when implementing the follow-up program. | Adaptive management and follow-up is addressed in Section 9.1 (Air Quality Trigger Response Framework) and Section 9.2 (Follow-up Program) of the Air Quality and Fugitive Dust Management Plan.   | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
| 6.13             | 6.13 The Proponent shall develop, prior to construction and in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities, a follow-up program to verify the accuracy of the environmental assessment as it pertains to adverse environmental effects of the Designated Project on the socio-economic conditions of Indigenous Peoples as a result of changes to access, availability and quality of country foods. The Proponent shall implement the follow-up program from construction through decommissioning and shall apply conditions 2.9 and 2.10 when implementing the follow-up program.   | This condition is addressed in the Food Security FUP, which provides methods and measures to mitigate potential adverse effects on the socioeconomic conditions of Indigenous groups as a result of changes to access, availability and quality of country foods as a result of the Project. | August 2022                       | August 2068                          |
| 6.14             | The Proponent shall, prior to construction and in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities, develop a follow-up program to verify the accuracy of the environmental assessment as it pertains to adverse effects from the Designated Project on moose ( <i>Alces alces</i> ) and determine the effectiveness of mitigation measures. As part of the implementation of the follow-up program, the Proponent shall conduct winter distribution and density surveys for moose ( <i>Alces alces</i> ) starting prior to construction and until the end of operation. The Proponent shall implement the follow-up program from construction through decommissioning and shall apply conditions 2.9 and 2.10 when implementing the follow-up program.  | Adaptive management and follow-up is addressed in Section 4.4.3 (Monitoring of Predicted Effects and Mitigation Effectiveness) of the Wildlife Mitigation and Monitoring Plan.   | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
| 6.15             | The Proponent shall develop, prior to construction and in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities, and implement, during all phases of the Designated Project, a plan to communicate the results of the follow-up program referred to in conditions 6.11, 6.12, 6.13 and 6.14 in plain language to Indigenous groups and relevant authorities. The communication plan shall include the procedures to communicate, including the frequency of communication.  | This condition is addressed in the Country Foods Monitoring Plan, Air Quality and Fugitive Dust Management Plan, Food Security FUP, and Wildlife Mitigation and Monitoring Plan. BW Gold is seeking input from each Indigenous group on the communication plan.                              | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |



**Project Name:** Blackwater Gold Project Federal Environmental Assessment Decision Statement (April 15, 2019)  
**Submission Title:** Updated Condition 11.1 Schedule

| Condition Number  | Condition   | Planned Activity to Fulfill Condition Requirements   | Estimated Commencement Month/Year | Estimated Completion Date Month/Year |
|---|---|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>7. Physical and cultural heritage and structures, sites or things of historical, archaeological, paleontological or architectural significance</b> |   |  |                                   |                                      |
| 7.1   | The Proponent shall develop, prior to construction and in consultation with Indigenous groups, and implement an archaeological impact assessment of the footprints of the final transmission line alignment and associated poles, roads and towers to help inform final placement of these features. The Proponent shall take into account British Columbia's Archaeological Impact Assessment Guidelines when developing and implementing the archaeological impact assessment. The Proponent shall apply the archaeological and heritage management plan pursuant to condition 7.2 to structures, sites, or things of historical, archaeological, paleontological, or architectural significance or physical or cultural heritage resources discovered within the footprint of the final transmission line alignment. | The Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA) was initiated in 2021 and anticipated to be completed in May 2022. The AIA takes into account BC's Archaeological Impact Assessment Guidelines. If the AIA identifies new cultural heritage sites, the Cultural and Spiritual Resources Management Plan will be updated to address the new sites. The end date reflects the anticipated date of the completion of transmission line construction.   | September 2021                    | Winter 2023                          |
| 7.2   | The Proponent shall have a Qualified Professional develop, prior to construction and in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities, and implement, during construction, operation and decommissioning, an archaeological and heritage management plan for any structures, sites, or things of historical, archaeological, paleontological, or architectural significance or physical or cultural heritage resources within the Designated Project area. The archaeological resources and heritage management plan shall include:<br><br>7.2.1 protocols to respect the discovery, handling, recognition, recording, transferring and safekeeping of structures, sites or things of historical, archaeological, paleontological or architectural significance;   | BW Gold has prepared a Cultural and Spiritual Resources Management Plan, which addresses EAC Condition 18 and DS Condition 7.2 - 7.3. Protocols to respect the discovery, handling, recognition, recording, transferring and safekeeping of structures, sites or things of historical, archaeological, paleontological or architectural significance are discussed in 7.2 (Protection Measures) in the Archaeological and Cultural Heritage Chance Find Procedure provided in Appendix C of the plan.<br><br>Agreements respecting Indigenous customs and protocols respecting the discovery, handling, recognition, recording, transferring and safekeeping of unknown sites and confidentiality were developed and out in place through the BW Gold Heritage Inspection Permit under the <i>Heritage Conservation Act</i> , which was submitted in January 2021. | January 2021;<br>September 2022   | December 2046                        |
|   | 7.2.2 procedures to record, analyze, and mitigate the effects on cultural heritage resources and historic heritage sites, cultural sites previously identified through the heritage effects assessments conducted by the Proponent during the environmental assessment and, if applicable, the archaeological impact assessment completed for the final transmission line alignment;  | Procedures and measures to mitigate effects on cultural heritage resources are provided in Section 7 (Protection Measures), Section 9.1 (Transmission Line Archaeological Impact Assessment) and Section 10 (Reporting and Record Keeping).  | September 2022                    | December 2046                        |
|   | 7.2.3 a process for reporting information about physical and cultural heritage features and structures, sites or things of historical, archaeological, paleontological or architectural significance to Indigenous groups;  | Reporting is addressed in Section 10.1 (Reporting) of the Cultural and Spiritual Resources Management Plan.  | September 2022                    | December 2046                        |
|   | 7.2.4 a process for informing workers of sensitive cultural areas; and  | The process for informing workers is addressed in Section 5.0 (Training) of the Cultural and Spiritual Resources Management Plan.  | September 2022                    | December 2046                        |
|   | 7.2.5 a chance find procedure to apply in the event that previously unidentified physical or cultural heritage features or structures, sites or things of historical, archaeological, paleontological or architectural significance are discovered by the Proponent. As part of the chance find procedure the Proponent shall:  | An Archaeological and Cultural Heritage Chance Find Procedure is provided in Appendix C of the Cultural and Spiritual Resources Management Plan.   | September 2022                    | December 2046                        |

**Project Name:** Blackwater Gold Project Federal Environmental Assessment Decision Statement (April 15, 2019)  
**Submission Title:** Updated Condition 11.1 Schedule

| Condition Number                       | Condition   | Planned Activity to Fulfill Condition Requirements  | Estimated Commencement Month/Year | Estimated Completion Date Month/Year |
|--|---|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|  | 7.2.5.1 immediately halt work at the location of the discovery, except work required to be undertaken to protect the integrity of the discovery;  | Halt work is addressed in the chance find procedure when there is a suspected human remains discovery.  | September 2022                    | December 2046                        |
|  | 7.2.5.2 delineate an area of at least 30 metres around the discovery as a no-work zone;   | The chance find procedure provides for the an area of at least 50 metres around the discovery be delineated.  | September 2022                    | December 2046                        |
|  | 7.2.5.3 conduct an assessment at the location of the discovery taking into account British Columbia's Archaeological Impact Assessment Guidelines;  | The chance find procedure requires the Project archaeologist conduct an assessment at the location of the discovery subject to BC's Archaeological Impact Assessment Guidelines and protocols that are in place with Indigenous groups respecting the discovery, handling, recognition, recording, transferring and safekeeping of previously unidentified structures, sites or things of historical, archaeological, paleontological or architectural significance and the confidentiality of a discovery. | September 2022                    | December 2046                        |
|  | 7.2.5.4. inform the Agency and Indigenous groups within 24 hours of the discovery, and allow Indigenous groups to monitor any work related to this discovery; and   | Notice is described in the chance find procedure and key contacts, including the IAAC and Indigenous groups are provided in Table 1.  | September 2022                    | December 2046                        |
|  | 7.2.2.5 consult with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities on the manner by which to comply with all applicable legal requirements and associated regulations, customs and protocols respecting the discovery, handling, recognition, recording, transferring and safekeeping of previously unidentified structures, sites or things of historical, archaeological, paleontological or architectural significance; and                                       | The chance find procedure identifies procedures to be followed Upon Discovery and Post-Discovery, which take into account the requirements of the BC Heritage Conservation Act and Indigenous protocols respecting the discovery, handling, recognition, recording, transferring and safekeeping of previously unidentified structures, sites or things of historical, archaeological, paleontological or architectural significance.   | September 2022                    | December 2046                        |
|  | 7.2.2.6 consult Indigenous groups on the manner by which to protect the confidentiality of the discovery. The Proponent shall protect the confidentiality of the discovery in a manner that is consistent with provincial laws.   | The chance find procedure addresses consultation with Indigenous groups related to protecting the confidentiality of a discovery.   | September 2022                    | December 2046                        |
| 7.3                                    | The Proponent shall provide access, during all phases of the Designated Project and within 24 hours of an access request being received, to Indigenous groups to the mine site for cultural purposes or for exercising Aboriginal rights, to the extent that such access and exercise of rights are safe. The Proponent shall notify Indigenous groups in a timely manner if access to the mine site, or any part thereof, must be prohibited for safety reasons. | This condition are addressed in Section 9.3 (Site Access for Cultural and Spiritual Purposes) of the Cultural and Spiritual Resources Management Plan.  | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
| <b>8. Wildlife and Species at Risk</b> |   |   |                                   |                                      |
| 8.1                                    | The Proponent shall control lighting required for all phases of the Designated Project, including direction, timing and intensity, to avoid adverse effects on listed species at risk, while meeting health and safety requirements.  | Measures to control lighting, including direction, timing and intensity, are identified in Section 3.1 (Infrastructure Design Management) of the Wildlife Mitigation and Monitoring Plan.   | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
| 8.2                                    | The Proponent shall, prior to construction and in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities, identify wildlife corridors that intersect project roads and shall install and maintain, during all phases of the Designated Project, wildlife crossing signs where the wildlife corridors intersect the project roads.   | Wildlife corridors that intersect project roads are identified in Section 3.6.2 (Wildlife Activity on Roadways) of the Wildlife Mitigation and Monitoring Plan. Section 3.6.2 also discusses the posting and maintenance of wildlife crossing signs.  | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |

**Project Name:** Blackwater Gold Project Federal Environmental Assessment Decision Statement (April 15, 2019)  
**Submission Title:** Updated Condition 11.1 Schedule

| Condition Number | Condition  | Planned Activity to Fulfill Condition Requirements   | Estimated Commencement Month/Year | Estimated Completion Date Month/Year |
|------------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 8.3              | The Proponent shall not use salt for de-icing or traction control purposes on project roads during all phases of the Designated Project, unless all other methods used for de-icing or traction control purposes do not meet safety requirements.  | This condition is addressed in Section 3.6.3 (Road Condition Management) of the Wildlife Mitigation and Monitoring Plan.   | December 2022                     | August 2068                          |
| 8.4              | The Proponent shall, from the start of construction to the end of decommissioning, manage carrion on project roads in consultation with relevant authorities and Indigenous groups.  | Measures to manage carrion on roads are addressed in Section 3.6.3 of the Wildlife Mitigation and Monitoring Plan.   | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
| 8.5              | The Proponent shall, during all phases of the Designated Project, manage snow bank height along project roads and shall create and maintain escape pathways where the wildlife corridors identified pursuant to condition 8.2 intersect the project roads to allow ungulates and wolverines ( <i>Gulo gulo</i> ) to exit the plowed roads in winter.   | Measures to manage snow bank height are addressed in Section 3.6.3 of the Wildlife Mitigation and Monitoring Plan.   | December 2022                     | August 2068                          |
| 8.6              | The Proponent shall, prior to the start of construction, conduct mineral lick surveys within the Designated Project area. If the results of the surveys indicate the presence of mineral licks outside the area disturbed by Designated Project components, the Proponent shall, in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities, maintain the mineral licks in their natural state. | Field surveys for mineral licks and other wildlife-related surveys were conducted in July 2021 and included walking surveys in the mine site and transmission line right-of-way with incidental reporting of salt licks whenever they were observed. The survey objectives are discussed in Section 4.4.1 (Pre-construction Surveys) of the Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan.<br><br>The results of 2021 wildlife surveys will be reported in a 2021 baseline report to be completed in Q1 2022 and incorporated into the next version of the Wildlife Mitigation and Monitoring Plan.<br><br>If the surveys indicate the presence of mineral licks outside the area disturbed by Designated Project components, BW Gold shall, in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities, maintain the mineral licks in their natural state. | July 2021                         | September 2022                       |
| 8.7              | The Proponent shall maintain vegetation under the transmission line right of way to a minimum height of 1 metre from the ground except at the location of the tower bases, guy anchor points and along the transmission line access roads, or where not feasible for safety reasons.   | This condition is identified in Section 3.4 (Transmission Line Management) in the Wildlife Mitigation and Monitoring Plan.   | September 2025                    | August 2068                          |
| 8.8              | The Proponent shall deposit woody debris on the surface of upland slopes, between rocks and parallel and perpendicular to the slope when undertaking vegetation maintenance under the transmission line pursuant to condition 8.7, unless not feasible for safety reasons.   | Deposition of wood debris is addressed in Section 3.4 of the Wildlife Mitigation and Monitoring Plan.  | September 2025                    | August 2068                          |

**Project Name:** Blackwater Gold Project Federal Environmental Assessment Decision Statement (April 15, 2019)  
**Submission Title:** Updated Condition 11.1 Schedule

| Condition Number | Condition  | Planned Activity to Fulfill Condition Requirements   | Estimated Commencement Month/Year | Estimated Completion Date Month/Year |
|------------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 8.9              | The Proponent shall identify, prior to construction and in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities, time periods during which construction activities must be carried out to protect wildlife during sensitive life stages, including for grizzly bear ( <i>Ursus arctos</i> ), western toad ( <i>Anaxyrus boreas</i> ), wolverine ( <i>Gulo gulo</i> ), American marten ( <i>Martes americana</i> ), fisher ( <i>Pekania pennanti</i> ) and southern mountain caribou ( <i>Rangifer tarandus caribou</i> ). In doing so, the Proponent shall:  | Time periods during which construction activities must be carried out to protect wildlife during sensitive life stages are summarized in Table 3.3-1 in Section 3.3.1 (Sensitive Timing Windows). Time periods in British Columbia's Compendium of Wildlife Guidelines for Industrial Development Projects in the North Area are identified for the wildlife species referenced in the condition as follows: Section 4.1 (Amphibians - western toad), Table 4.5-1 in Section 4.5 (Furbearers - wolverine, American marten and fisher), and Section 4.6 (grizzly bear) of the Wildlife Mitigation and Monitoring Plan. Time periods for caribou are addressed in Sections 3.1 and 3.1 of the Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan.                                    | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
|                  | 8.9.1 apply British Columbia's Compendium of Wildlife Guidelines for Industrial Development Projects in the North Area, British Columbia. Interim Guidance, North Area when identifying these time periods;  |  |                                   |                                      |
|                  | 8.9.2 notify, prior to construction, the Agency and Indigenous groups of these time periods and of the areas within which each of these time periods shall apply; and  | Time periods for wildlife species referenced in the Condition are identified in the above. The areas within which each of the time periods apply is provided in Table 3.3-1 of the Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan.  | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
|                  | 8.9.3 conduct construction activities during these time periods, unless not technically feasible.  | Construction activities will be conducted during the time periods identified pursuant to Condition 8.9.2 unless not technically feasible.  | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
| 8.10             | If construction during the time periods referred to in condition 8.9 for grizzly bear ( <i>Ursus arctos</i> ), western toad ( <i>Anaxyrus boreas</i> ), wolverine ( <i>Gulo gulo</i> ), American marten ( <i>Martes americana</i> ) and fisher ( <i>Pekania pennanti</i> ) is not technically feasible, the Proponent shall conduct pre-construction surveys to identify western toad ( <i>Anaxyrus boreas</i> ) breeding habitat and wolverine ( <i>Gulo gulo</i> ), American marten ( <i>Martes americana</i> ), fisher ( <i>Pekania pennanti</i> ) and grizzly bear ( <i>Ursus arctos</i> ) denning habitat and develop and implement additional mitigation measures, from construction until the end of operation, in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities. In doing so, the Proponent shall:<br>8.10.1 establish no work buffer zones for habitat identified during pre-construction surveys. The Proponent shall take into account British Columbia's Guidelines for Amphibian and Reptile Conservation during Urban and Rural Land Development in British Columbia when establishing buffer zones for western toad breeding habitat and shall take into account British Columbia's Compendium of Wildlife Guidelines for Industrial Development Projects in the North Area, British Columbia. Interim Guidance, North Area when establishing buffer zones for wolverine ( <i>Gulo gulo</i> ), American marten ( <i>Martes americana</i> ), fisher ( <i>Pekania pennanti</i> ) and grizzly bear ( <i>Ursus arctos</i> ) denning habitat. | Pre-construction wildlife surveys were undertaken in 2021 and are described in the Wildlife Mitigation and Monitoring Plan as follows: western toad (Section 4.1.1); and grizzly bear (Section 4.6.1). No pre-construction surveys are planned for furbearers (wolverine, American marten or fisher). However, if vegetation clearing must occur during the sensitive denning period, pre-clearing surveys will be conducted and are described in Section 4.5.3 (Monitoring for Mitigation Effectiveness) of the Wildlife Mitigation and Monitoring Plan.<br><br>Establishment of no work buffers is addressed in the Wildlife Mitigation and Monitoring Plan as follows: Section 4.1.2 (western toad); Section 4.5.2 (furbearers); and Section 4.6.2 (grizzly bears). | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |

**Project Name:** Blackwater Gold Project Federal Environmental Assessment Decision Statement (April 15, 2019)  
**Submission Title:** Updated Condition 11.1 Schedule

| Condition Number | Condition  | Planned Activity to Fulfill Condition Requirements  | Estimated Commencement Month/Year | Estimated Completion Date Month/Year |
|------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 8.11             | The Proponent shall, in consultation with Environment and Climate Change Canada, have a qualified individual salvage and relocate western toad ( <i>Anaxyrus boreas</i> ) to suitable habitat, prior to clearing activities that cannot be scheduled outside of sensitive periods pursuant to condition 8.9.   | Western toad salvage and relocation is addressed in Section 4.1.2 of the Wildlife Mitigation and Monitoring Plan.   | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
| 8.12             | The Proponent shall deter western toad ( <i>Anaxyrus boreas</i> ) from the tailings storage facility, reclamation wetlands, pit lake, sediment control ponds, and environmental control dam until such time that water meets British Columbia's Water Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Wildlife and from project roads during construction, operation and decommissioning.   | Measures to deter western toad from the tailings storage facility, reclamation wetlands, pit lake, sediment control ponds, and environmental control dam until such time that water meets British Columbia's Water Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Wildlife and from project roads deterrence are addressed in Sections 3.5.1 (Tailings Storage Facility Mitigations) and 4.1.2 (Mitigation for Amphibians) of the Wildlife Mitigation and Monitoring Plan.  | April 2024                        | August 2068                          |
| 8.13             | The Proponent shall take into account the Western Canada White Nose Syndrome Transmission Prevention when undertaking construction activities in little brown myotis ( <i>Myotis lucifugus</i> ) and northern myotis ( <i>Myotis septentrionalis</i> ) habitat. The Proponent shall report evidence of white nose syndrome as indicated by white muzzle or dead bats to British Columbia's Ministry of Forests, Lands, and Natural Resource Operations and Rural Development, Environment and Climate Change Canada, and Indigenous groups.  | Measures to prevent white nose syndrome transmission prevention are addressed in Section 3.2 (Preventative Protocols) of the Wildlife Mitigation and Monitoring Plan.   | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
| 8.14             | The Proponent shall conduct pre-construction surveys to determine the distribution of little brown myotis ( <i>Myotis lucifugus</i> ) and northern myotis ( <i>Myotis septentrionalis</i> ), and establish from construction until the end of operation, in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities, buffer zones around active hibernacula and active roosts. The Proponent shall take into account British Columbia's Compendium of Wildlife Guidelines for Industrial Development Projects in the North Area, British Columbia when identifying active hibernacula and active roosts and when establishing buffer zones. | Bat pre-construction surveys were conducted in Summer 2021 as discussed in Section 4.2.1 of the Wildlife Mitigation and Monitoring Plan. The results of the 2021 wildlife surveys will be reported in a 2021 baseline report to be completed in Q1 2022. The 2021 survey results will be incorporated into the next version of the Wildlife Mitigation and Monitoring Plan.<br><br>Section 4.2.2 (Mitigation Measures for Bats) commits to establish buffer zones around active hibernacula and active roosts in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities, taking into account the Compendium of Wildlife Guidelines for Industrial Development Projects in the North Area. | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
| 8.15             | If the pre-construction surveys referred to in condition 8.14 identify the loss of little brown myotis ( <i>Myotis lucifugus</i> ) and northern myotis ( <i>Myotis septentrionalis</i> ) roosting habitat, the Proponent shall install, prior to construction, and maintain, during construction operation, and decommissioning, roosting structures to offset any loss of little brown myotis ( <i>Myotis lucifugus</i> ) and northern myotis ( <i>Myotis septentrionalis</i> ) roosting habitat.   | Section 4.2.2 (Mitigation for Bats) of the Wildlife Mitigation and Monitoring Plan addresses the requirements in this condition. Offset roosting structures will be installed on a yearly basis as clearing and construction proceeds, starting in early 2022.  | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |



**Project Name:** Blackwater Gold Project Federal Environmental Assessment Decision Statement (April 15, 2019)  
**Submission Title:** Updated Condition 11.1 Schedule

| Condition Number | Condition   | Planned Activity to Fulfill Condition Requirements   | Estimated Commencement Month/Year | Estimated Completion Date Month/Year |
|------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 8.16             | The Proponent shall, prior to construction and in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities, conduct pre-construction surveys to identify short-eared owl ( <i>Asio flammeus</i> ) moderate to high-value nesting and foraging habitat, and shall implement measures to mitigate the loss of short-eared owl ( <i>Asio flammeus</i> ) habitat caused by the Designated Project.  | Pre-construction bird surveys (including short-eared owl) were conducted in Summer 2021 as described in Section 4.7.1 (Pre-construction surveys) of the Wildlife Mitigation and Monitoring Plan. The results of the 2021 wildlife surveys will be reported in a 2021 baseline report to be completed in Q1 2022 and incorporated into the next version of the Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan. Based on the results of the pre-construction surveys, mitigation measures will be updated, as necessary, in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities. | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
| 8.17             | The Proponent shall, during all phases of the Designated Project and in consultation with Indigenous groups, Environment and Climate Change Canada and other relevant authorities, mitigate adverse environmental effects on southern mountain caribou ( <i>Rangifer tarandus caribou</i> ) and its habitat, including by carrying out construction activities during time periods referred to in condition 8.9 for southern mountain caribou ( <i>Rangifer tarandus caribou</i> ). In doing so, the Proponent shall give preference to avoiding the destruction or alteration of habitat over minimizing the destruction or alteration of habitat, to minimizing the destruction or alteration of habitat over restoring altered or destroyed habitat on-site, and to restoring altered or destroyed habitat on-site over offsetting | BW Gold has developed Caribou Monitoring and Management Plan (Version 3), which addresses EAC Condition 22 and DS Conditions 8.9, 8.17 and 8.18. Time periods for caribou are addressed in Sections 3.1 and 3.2.   | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
| 8.18             | For any offsetting required pursuant to condition 8.17, the Proponent shall develop, prior to construction and in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities, and to the satisfaction of Environment and Climate Change Canada, a compensation plan for southern mountain caribou ( <i>Rangifer tarandus caribou</i> ). When developing the compensation plan, the Proponent shall take into account habitat needs for migratory birds and listed species at risk. The Proponent shall implement the compensation plan from the beginning of construction. The compensation plan shall include<br><br>8.18.1 mapping of critical habitat of southern mountain caribou ( <i>Rangifer tarandus caribou</i> ) altered or destroyed by the Designated Project;  | Section 4 of the Caribou Monitoring and Management Plan addresses offsetting. A discussion on how removal of forestry roads will reduce habitat fragmentation and edge effects for forest-interior birds is discussed in Section 5.1 Draft Restoration Objectives.<br><br>Critical habitat mapping is described in Section 2.2 (Habitat). Habitat mapping for the Tweedsmuir LPU range and surrounding Matrix 2 habitat is provided in Figures 2-1 and 2-2.<br><br>Refer to Consultation Memo (August 2022) in Attachment B.   | September 2022                    | December 2046                        |
|                  | 8.18.2 an offsetting ratio for direct habitat loss and indirect (e.g. sensory) losses based on an assessment of options, including revegetation and road closures, that consider the types of offset, location, time lags, securement, technical and economic feasibility, and probability of success;  | Offsetting ratios are addressed in Section 4 of the Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (Version 3).  | September 2022                    | December 2046                        |



**Project Name:** Blackwater Gold Project Federal Environmental Assessment Decision Statement (April 15, 2019)  
**Submission Title:** Updated Condition 11.1 Schedule

| Condition Number | Condition   | Planned Activity to Fulfill Condition Requirements   | Estimated Commencement Month/Year | Estimated Completion Date Month/Year |
|------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                  | 8.18.3 field verified suitability mapping of areas to be prioritized for offsetting;  | Field surveys were conducted in the offset area in August and October 2021 as noted in Section 5.4 of the Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (Version 3).<br><br>Aerial imagery to support vegetation and habitat suitability mapping was flown in August, September and October 2021, but was hampered by heavy smoke and cloud cover. New imagery is scheduled to be flown in spring 2022. | August 2021                       | December 2046                        |
|                  | 8.18.4 if residual environmental effects cannot be fully offset with habitat-based measures, a description of non-habitat measures to be implemented by the Proponent and a description of how these measures will be implemented by the Proponent, including a schedule for implementation;  | Non-habitat based offsetting is addressed in Section 5.6 of the Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (Version 3).  | September 2022                    | December 2046                        |
|                  | 8.18.5 a description of performance indicators to be used by the Proponent to evaluate the effectiveness of habitat-based and non-habitat-based compensation measures; and  | Offset area monitoring is addressed in Section 6.4 of the Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (Version 3).  | September 2022                    | December 2046                        |
|                  | 8.18.6 a description of the follow-up program the Proponent shall implement to determine the effectiveness of the mitigation measures included in the compensation plan. As part of the development of the follow-up program, the Proponent shall determine, in consultation with Indigenous groups, the methods, timing and frequency for conducting winter surveys for caribou abundance and distribution within the Designated Project area. The Proponent shall apply conditions 2.9 and 2.10 when implementing the follow-up program.  | Adaptive management and follow-up is addressed in Section 6 of the Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (Version 3).   | September 2022                    | December 2046                        |
| 8.19             | The Proponent shall conduct progressive reclamation of areas disturbed by the Designated Project. In doing so the Proponent shall identify, in consultation with Indigenous groups, Environment and Climate Change Canada and other relevant authorities, plant species native to the Designated Project area to use for revegetation as part of progressive reclamation, including whitebark pine ( <i>Pinus albicaulis</i> ) and other conifers suitable to create habitat for southern mountain caribou ( <i>Rangifer tarandus caribou</i> ) and other species of interest to Indigenous groups. | This condition is addressed in Sections 4.1.3 (Habitat for Focal Reclamation Species), Section 4.2.5.2 (Whitebark Pine) of Section 4.2.5 (Reclamation Research), and Section 4.2.6 (Reclamation Monitoring) of the Reclamation and Closure Plan.   | September 2022                    | December 2046                        |

**Project Name:** Blackwater Gold Project Federal Environmental Assessment Decision Statement (April 15, 2019)  
**Submission Title:** Updated Condition 11.1 Schedule

| Condition Number | Condition  | Planned Activity to Fulfill Condition Requirements  | Estimated Commencement Month/Year | Estimated Completion Date Month/Year |
|------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 8.20             | <p>The Proponent shall develop, prior to construction and in consultation with Indigenous groups, Environment and Climate Change Canada and other relevant authorities, a whitebark pine management plan to mitigate effects from the Designated Project on whitebark pine (<i>Pinus albicaulis</i>) and its critical habitat. The Proponent shall implement the plan during all phases of the Designated Project consistent with any applicable recovery strategy related to whitebark pine (<i>Pinus albicaulis</i>). As part of the whitebark pine management plan, the Proponent shall:</p> <p>8.20.1 establish criteria to be used to evaluate the health of whitebark pine trees and for the selection of whitebark pine (<i>Pinus albicaulis</i>) to be transplanted;</p> | <p>BW Gold has prepared a Whitebark Pine Management Plan to address Condition 20.</p> <p>Criteria to evaluate the health of whitebark pine trees and for the selection of whitebark pine are provided in Section 8.1 of the Whitebark Pine Management Plan.</p> | September 2022                    | December 2046                        |
|                  | 8.20.2 collect and preserve whitebark pine ( <i>Pinus albicaulis</i> ) rust-resistant seeds within the Designated Project area prior to vegetation clearing and use them for progressive reclamation pursuant to condition 8.19;   | This condition is addressed in Section 8.2 of the Whitebark Pine Management Plan.   | September 2022                    | December 2046                        |
|                  | 8.20.3 identify the locations to plant whitebark pine ( <i>Pinus albicaulis</i> ) in undisturbed areas within the Designated Project area prior to construction;   | This condition are addressed in Section 8.3 of the Whitebark Pine Management Plan.  | September 2022                    | December 2046                        |
|                  | 8.20.4 implement measures to support whitebark pine ( <i>Pinus albicaulis</i> ) growth and use by Clark's nutcracker ( <i>Nucifraga columbiana</i> );  | This condition are addressed in Section 8.4 of the Whitebark Pine Management Plan.  | September 2022                    | December 2046                        |
|                  | 8.20.5 develop and implement a follow-up program in consultation with Indigenous groups to determine the effectiveness of the mitigation measures included in the whitebark pine management plan. The Proponent shall apply conditions 2.9 and 2.10 when implementing the follow-up program. The follow-up program shall include:  | Adaptive management and follow-up is addressed in Section 10.0 of the Whitebark Pine Management Plan.   | September 2022                    | December 2046                        |
|                  | 8.20.5.1 visual monitoring of populations of whitebark pine ( <i>Pinus albicaulis</i> ), including their health, within reclaimed areas at a minimum every five years; and   | This condition is addressed in Section 9 of the Whitebark Pine Management Plan.   | September 2022                    | December 2046                        |
|                  | 8.20.5.2 monitoring of use of the reclaimed areas by Clark's nutcracker ( <i>Nucifraga columbiana</i> ) for the purpose of whitebark pine regeneration. Should the results of monitoring demonstrate that use of the reclaimed areas by Clark's nutcracker ( <i>Nucifraga columbiana</i> ) is not adequate, the Proponent shall implement additional mitigation measures.  | This condition is addressed in Section 9.1 of the Whitebark Pine Management Plan.   | September 2022                    | December 2046                        |

**Project Name:** Blackwater Gold Project Federal Environmental Assessment Decision Statement (April 15, 2019)  
**Submission Title:** Updated Condition 11.1 Schedule

| Condition Number                            | Condition  | Planned Activity to Fulfill Condition Requirements  | Estimated Commencement Month/Year | Estimated Completion Date Month/Year |
|---|--|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 8.21  | The Proponent shall develop, in consultation with Indigenous groups, Environment and Climate Change Canada and other relevant authorities, a follow-up program to verify the accuracy of the environmental assessment and determine the effectiveness of the mitigation measures as it pertains to the effects of changes caused by the Designated Project on western toad ( <i>Anaxyrus boreas</i> ). The Proponent shall implement the follow-up program from construction through decommissioning and shall apply conditions 2.9 and 2.10 when implementing the follow-up program. As part of the follow-up program, the Proponent shall: | The FUP is addressed in Section 4.1.3 (Monitoring of Predicted Effects and Mitigation Effectiveness) of the Wildlife Mitigation and Monitoring Plan, including annual surveys of western toad breeding habitat. Western toad monitoring objectives, including performance indicators, triggers/thresholds and monitoring methods, are discussed in Table 4.1-1.   | September 2022                    | December 2046                        |
|   | 8.21.1 conduct western toad surveys annually in breeding habitat identified pursuant to condition 8.10 from the start of construction until the end of decommissioning;  |   |                                   |                                      |
|   | 8.21.2 monitor western toad ( <i>Anaxyrus boreas</i> ) in relocation areas for western toad ( <i>Anaxyrus boreas</i> ) salvage conducted pursuant to condition 8.11; and   | Western toad monitoring in relocation areas is addressed in Section 4.1.3 of the Wildlife Mitigation and Monitoring Plan.   | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
|   | 8.21.3 monitor western toad ( <i>Anaxyrus boreas</i> ) mortality on project roads from the start of construction until the end of decommissioning.   | Western toad mortality monitoring is addressed in Section 4.1.3 of the Wildlife Mitigation and Monitoring Plan.   | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
| 8.22  | The Proponent shall develop, in consultation with Indigenous groups, and implement a follow-up program to monitor little brown myotis ( <i>Myotis lucifugus</i> ) and northern myotis ( <i>Myotis septentrionalis</i> ) usage of buffer zones established pursuant to condition 8.14 and roosting structures installed and maintained by the proponent pursuant to condition 8.15 to determine the effectiveness of the mitigation measures. The Proponent shall implement the follow-up program during construction and operation and shall apply conditions 2.9 and 2.10 when implementing the follow-up program.                          | The FUP is addressed in Section 4.2.3 (Monitoring of Predicted Effects and Mitigation Effectiveness) of the Wildlife Mitigation and Monitoring Plan. The objectives of the FUP are to determine the distribution and identity of bat species within the study area, including use of areas surrounding identified hibernacula and roosts and use of bat boxes. Bat monitoring objectives, including performance indicators, triggers/thresholds and monitoring methods, are discussed in Table 4.2-1. | September 2022                    | December 2046                        |
| <b>9. Independent Environmental Monitor</b> |  |   |                                   |                                      |
| 9.1   | The Proponent shall retain, prior to construction, the services of an independent environmental monitor, who is a qualified individual as it pertains to environmental monitoring of mining projects in British Columbia, and is also a Qualified Professional, where such a qualification exists, to observe, record, and report on the implementation of the conditions set out in this Decision Statement during all phases of the Designated Project.  | BW Gold has prepared Independent Environmental Monitor - Terms of Engagement (ToE), which addresses EAC Condition 12 and DS Condition 9. Section 5 of the ToE addresses this condition.   | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
| 9.2   | As part of the reporting requirement pursuant to condition 9.1, the independent environmental monitor shall advise the Proponent, the Agency and Indigenous groups if, in their view, the activities do not comply with the conditions set out in this Decision Statement. The independent environmental monitor shall also advise the Proponent, the Agency and Indigenous groups whether measures should be taken in respect to these activities.  | The requirements of this condition are addressed in Section 10.1 (Standard Reporting Process) and Section 10.2 (project phase completion reporting) of the ToE.   | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |

**Project Name:** Blackwater Gold Project Federal Environmental Assessment Decision Statement (April 15, 2019)  
**Submission Title:** Updated Condition 11.1 Schedule

| Condition Number | Condition   | Planned Activity to Fulfill Condition Requirements  | Estimated Commencement Month/Year | Estimated Completion Date Month/Year |
|------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 9.3              | The Proponent shall require the independent environmental monitor to prepare reports at a frequency determined in consultation with the Agency and relevant authorities that include:<br><br>9.3.1 a description, including through photo evidence, of the Designated Project activities that occurred and the mitigation measures that were applied during the period covered by the report; and | The requirements of this condition are addressed in Section 10.1 (Standard Reporting Process) and Section 10.2 (project phase completion reporting) of the ToE. | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
|                  | 9.3.2 a description, including through photo evidence, of occurrence(s) of non-compliance related to the implementation of conditions set out in this Decision Statement observed during the period covered by the report, including the date of the occurrence(s) of non-compliance;   | The requirements of this condition are addressed in Section 10.1 (Standard Reporting Process) and Section 10.2 (project phase completion reporting) of the ToE. | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
|                  | 9.3.2.1 the date of the occurrence(s) of non-compliance   | The requirements of this condition are addressed in Section 10.1 (Standard Reporting Process) and Section 10.2 (project phase completion reporting) of the ToE. | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
|                  | 9.3.2.2 whether Designated Project activities were changed or stopped as a result of the occurrence(s) of non-compliance;   | The requirements of this condition are addressed in Section 9.1 (Review and Internal Reporting Process) of the ToE.   | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
|                  | 9.3.2.3 how the occurrence(s) of non-compliance was or were corrected by the Proponent and the date that the corrective action(s) was or were completed by the Proponent; and   | The requirements of this condition are addressed in Section 9.1 (Review and Internal Reporting Process) of the ToE.   | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
|                  | 9.3.2.4 if any, the status of pending occurrences of non-compliance that have not been corrected yet by the Proponent and a description of any adverse environmental effects associated with the occurrences of non-compliance.   | The requirements of this condition are addressed in Section 10.1 (Standard Reporting Process) of the ToE.   | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
| 9.4              | The Proponent shall require the independent environmental monitor to provide the reports referred to in condition 9.3 to the Agency, Indigenous groups and relevant federal authorities within 10 days of their production. The Proponent shall require the independent environmental monitor to retain the reports referred to in condition 9.3 until the end of decommissioning.                | The requirements of this condition are addressed in Section 10.1 (Standard Reporting Process) of the ToE.   | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
| 9.5              | The Proponent shall require the independent environmental monitor to report all occurrence(s) of non-compliance observed by the independent environmental monitor directly to the Agency, Indigenous groups and relevant federal authorities within 48 hours of the observation of occurrence(s) of non-compliance.   | The requirements of this condition are addressed in Table 10-1 (Reporting Protocol Summary) in Section 10.1 (Standard Reporting Process) of the ToE.            | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |

**Project Name:** Blackwater Gold Project Federal Environmental Assessment Decision Statement (April 15, 2019)  
**Submission Title:** Updated Condition 11.1 Schedule

| Condition Number                      | Condition  | Planned Activity to Fulfill Condition Requirements  | Estimated Commencement Month/Year | Estimated Completion Date Month/Year |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>10. Accidents and Malfunctions</b> |  |   |                                   |                                      |
| 10.1                                  | The Proponent shall take all reasonable measures to prevent accidents and malfunctions that may result in adverse environmental effects. The measures taken by the Proponent shall include measures to prevent dam breaches, water treatment plant failures or shutdowns.  | The requirements of this condition are addressed in Table 2.2-3 of the Accidents and Malfunctions Administration and Communications Plan.   | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
| 10.2                                  | The Proponent shall, prior to construction, consult with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities on the measures to be implemented to prevent accidents and malfunctions.   | The draft Accidents and Malfunction Administration Plan was provided to Indigenous groups and relevant authorities for review and comment in November 2021 and the draft plan was provided to Indigenous groups in December 2021.                                   | November 2021                     | December 2021                        |
| 10.3                                  | The Proponent shall, prior to construction and in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities, develop an accident and malfunction response plan in relation to the Designated Project. The accident and malfunction plan shall include:<br><br>10.3.1 the types of accidents and malfunctions that may cause adverse environmental effects; and  | BW Gold has prepared an Accidents and Malfunctions Administration and Communications Plan, which addresses EAC Condition 36 and DS Condition 10. The types of accidents and malfunctions that may cause adverse environmental effects are addressed in Table 2.2-3. | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
|                                       | 10.3.2 the measures to be implemented in response to each type of accident and malfunction referred to in condition 10.3.1 to mitigate any adverse environmental effects caused by the accident or malfunction, including response plans for dam breaches, water treatment plant failures or shutdowns.  | This condition is addressed in Table 2.2-3 and Section 7.0 (Notification Procedures and Response Assistance) of the Accidents and Malfunctions Administration and Communications Plan.  | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
| 10.4                                  | In the event of an accident or malfunction with the potential to cause adverse environmental effects, the Proponent shall immediately implement the measures appropriate to the accident or malfunction referred to in condition 10.3.2 and shall:<br><br>10.4.1 notify, as soon as possible, Indigenous groups and relevant authorities of the accident or malfunction, and notify the Agency in writing no later than 24 hours following the accident or malfunction. For the notification to Indigenous groups and the Agency, the Proponent shall specify: | This condition is addressed in Section 7.0 of the Accidents and Malfunctions Administration and Communications Plan.  | December 2068                     | August 2068                          |
|                                       | 10.4.1.1 the date when and location where the accident or malfunction occurred;  | This condition is addressed in Section 7.0 of the Accidents and Malfunctions Administration and Communications Plan.  | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
|                                       | 10.4.1.2 a summary description of the accident or malfunction; and   | This condition is addressed in Section 7.0 of the Accidents and Malfunctions Administration and Communications Plan.  | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
|                                       | 10.4.1.3 any substances potentially released into the environment as a result of the accident or malfunction and the quantities released for each substance, if available.   | This condition is addressed in Section 7.0 of the Accidents and Malfunctions Administration and Communications Plan.  | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
|                                       | 10.4.2 submit a written report to the Agency no later than 30 days after the day on which the accident or malfunction occurred. The written report shall include:<br><br>10.4.2.1 a detailed description of the accident or malfunction and of its adverse environmental effects;  | This condition is addressed in Section 8.1.3 (Incident Response Records) of the Accidents and Malfunctions Administration and Communications Plan.  | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
|                                       |  | This condition is addressed in Section 8.1.3 of the Accidents and Malfunctions Administration and Communications Plan.  | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |



**Project Name:** Blackwater Gold Project Federal Environmental Assessment Decision Statement (April 15, 2019)  
**Submission Title:** Updated Condition 11.1 Schedule

| Condition Number | Condition   | Planned Activity to Fulfill Condition Requirements  | Estimated Commencement Month/Year | Estimated Completion Date Month/Year |
|------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                  | 10.4.2.2 a description of the measures that were taken by the Proponent to mitigate the adverse environmental effects caused by the accident or malfunction;  | This condition is addressed in Section 8.1.3 of the Accidents and Malfunctions Administration and Communications Plan.  | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
|                  | 10.4.2.3 any view(s) from Indigenous groups and advice from relevant authorities received with respect to the accident or malfunction, its adverse environmental effects and the measures taken by the Proponent to mitigate these adverse environmental effects;   | This condition is addressed in Section 8.1.3 of the Accidents and Malfunctions Administration and Communications Plan.  | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
|                  | 10.4.2.4 a description of any potential residual adverse environmental effects and any modified or additional measures required by the Proponent to mitigate residual adverse environmental effects; and  | This condition is addressed in Section 8.1.3 of the Accidents and Malfunctions Administration and Communications Plan.  | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
|                  | 10.4.2.5 details concerning the implementation of the accident or malfunction response plan referred to in condition 10.3.  | This condition is addressed in Section 8.1.3 of the Accidents and Malfunctions Administration and Communications Plan.  | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
|                  | 10.4.3 submit a written report to the Agency no later than 90 days after the day on which the accident or malfunction occurred that includes a description of the changes made to avoid a subsequent occurrence of the accident or malfunction and of the modified or additional measure(s) implemented by the Proponent to mitigate and monitor residual adverse environmental effects and to carry out any required progressive reclamation, taking into account the information submitted in the written report pursuant to condition 10.4.2. The report shall include all additional views from Indigenous groups and advice from relevant authorities received by the Proponent since the views and advice referred to in condition 10.4.2.3 were received by the Proponent. | This condition is addressed in Section 8.1.3 of the Accidents and Malfunctions Administration and Communications Plan.  | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
| 10.5             | The Proponent shall develop a communication plan in consultation with Indigenous groups. The Proponent shall develop the communication plan prior to construction and shall implement and keep it up to date during all phases of the Designated Project. The plan shall include:<br><br>10.5.1 the types of accidents and malfunctions requiring the Proponent to notify the respective Indigenous groups;   | The requirements of this condition are addressed in Section 7.1 (Accident and Malfunction Types Requiring Notification) and Table 2.2.3 of the Accidents and Malfunctions Administration and Communications Plan. | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
|                  | 10.5.2 the manner by which Indigenous groups shall be notified by the Proponent of an accident or malfunction and of any opportunities for the Indigenous groups to assist in the response to the accident or malfunction; and  | This condition is addressed in Sections 7.2 (Notification Timeline) and 7.4 (Notification Methods) of the Accidents and Malfunctions Administration and Communications Plan.                                      | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |
|                  | 10.5.3 the contact information of the representatives of the Proponent that the Indigenous groups may contact and of the representatives of the respective Indigenous groups to which the Proponent provides notification.  | This condition is addressed in Section 7.6 (Contact Information and Management) of the Accidents and Malfunctions Administration and Communications Plan.   | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |



**Project Name:** Blackwater Gold Project Federal Environmental Assessment Decision Statement (April 15, 2019)  
**Submission Title:** Updated Condition 11.1 Schedule

| Condition Number          | Condition  | Planned Activity to Fulfill Condition Requirements  | Estimated Commencement Month/Year | Estimated Completion Date Month/Year |
|---------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>11. Schedules</b>      |  |   |                                   |                                      |
| 11.1                      | The Proponent shall submit to the Agency a schedule for all conditions set out in this Decision Statement no later than 60 days prior to the start of construction. This schedule shall detail all activities planned to fulfill each condition set out in this Decision Statement and the commencement and estimated completion month(s) and year(s) for each of these activities.  | A previous version of this document sent to IAAC in December 2021 fulfilled this condition. It detailed all activities planned to fulfill each condition set out in the DS and the commencement and estimated completion month(s) and year(s) for each of these activities.<br><br>This document provides an update to the December 2021 version. | December 2021                     | August 2022                          |
| 11.2                      | The Proponent shall submit to the Agency a schedule outlining all activities required to carry out all phases of the Designated Project no later than 60 days prior to the start of construction. The schedule shall indicate the commencement and estimated completion month(s) and year(s) and duration of each of these activities.   | Schedule 11.2 is being submitted with this document. It identifies all activities required to carry out all phases of the Designated Project.   | December 2021                     | August 2022                          |
| 11.3                      | The Proponent shall submit to the Agency in writing an update to schedules referred to in conditions 11.1 and 11.2 every year no later than September 30, until completion of all activities referred to in each schedule.   | Updates to Schedule 11.1 and 11.2 will be provided every year no later than September 30, until completion of all activities referred to in each schedule.  | September 2022                    | September 2069                       |
| 11.4                      | The Proponent shall provide to the Agency revised schedules if any change is made to the initial schedules referred to in condition 11.1 and 11.2 or to any subsequent update(s) referred to in condition 11.3, upon revision of the schedules.  | If changes are made to the initial schedules referred to in conditions 11.1 and 11.2 or to any subsequent update(s) referred to in condition 11.3, BW Gold will provide the revised schedules to the IAAC upon revision of the schedules.   | To be determined                  | August 2069                          |
| 11.5                      | The Proponent shall provide Indigenous groups with the schedules referred to in conditions 11.1 and 11.2 and the updates or revisions to the initial schedules pursuant to condition 11.3 and 11.4 at the same time the Proponent provides these documents to the Agency.  | BW Gold has provided this document and Schedule 11.2 to Indigenous groups at the same time as the IAAC. Updates and revisions to the initial schedules pursuant to conditions 11.1 and 11.2 will be provided to the Indigenous groups at the same time the documents are provided to the IAAC.  | To be determined                  | August 2069                          |
| <b>12. Record Keeping</b> |  |   |                                   |                                      |
| 12.1                      | The Proponent shall maintain all records relevant to the implementation of the conditions set out in this Decision Statement. The Proponent shall retain the records and make them available to the Agency throughout construction and operation and for 25 years following the end of decommissioning of the Designated Project. The Proponent shall provide the aforementioned records to the Agency upon demand within a timeframe specified by the Agency. | All records relevant to the implementation of DS conditions will be retained throughout construction and operation and for 25 years following the end of decommissioning of the Designated Project. The records will be made available to the IAAC upon request and within the timeframe identified by the IAAC.                                  | September 2022                    | August 2068 (+ 25 years)             |
| 12.2                      | The Proponent shall retain all records referred to in condition 12.1 at a facility in Canada and shall provide the address of the facility to the Agency. The Proponent shall notify the Agency at least 30 days prior to any change to the physical location of the facility where the records are retained, and shall provide to the Agency the address of the new location.   | All records referred to in condition 12.1 will be retained at a facility in Canada and the address of the facility will be provided to the IAAC prior to the commencement of construction. If there is any change to the facility location, the IAAC will be notified at least 30 days prior to any change of the address of the new location.    | September 2022                    | August 2068 (+ 25 years)             |
| 12.3                      | The Proponent shall notify the Agency of change(s) to the contact information of the Proponent included in the Decision Statement.   | BW Gold will notify the IAAC of changes to BW Gold contact information included in the DS.  | September 2022                    | August 2068                          |

**Attachment B**  
**Consultation Summary Memo**  
**(September 15, 2022)**

**MEMORANDUM**

To: Ryan Todd, Artemis Gold Inc.  
From: Kristen Shaw  
File No.: 285453  
Date: September 15, 2022  
Re: Consultation Summary

---

This memorandum has been prepared to summarize the current activities undertaken to fulfill condition 2.3 as set out in the Decision Statement ("**DS**") received on April 15, 2019 under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*, as required by conditions 11.3 and 11.4 of the DS. For activities undertaken to fulfill condition 2.4, please see the memo dated December 31, 2021. The DS relates to the Blackwater Gold Project (the "**Project**"), a proposed gold and silver open pit mine located in central British Columbia, owned by BW Gold Ltd. ("**BW Gold**"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Artemis Gold Inc. ("**Artemis**").

**Condition 2.3**

Condition 2.3 sets out the general framework for consultation with Lhoosk'uz Dené Nation ("**LDN**"), Ulkatcho First Nation ("**UFN**"), Nadleh Whut'en First Nation ("**NWFN**"), Saik'uz First Nation ("**SFN**"), Stelat'en First Nation ("**StFN**", or collectively with NWFN and SFN, the "**CSFNs**"), Nazko First Nation ("**NFN**"), Skin Tyee Nation ("**STN**"), T̓silhqot'in Nation ("**TN**"), Métis Nation British Columbia ("**MNBC**"), and Nee-Tahi-Buhn Band ("**NTBB**") (collectively, the "**Indigenous Groups**"), Fisheries and Oceans Canada ("**DFO**"), Environment and Climate Change Canada ("**ECCC**"), and other relevant authorities where consultation is a requirement of a condition set out in the DS. Condition 2.3 requires BW Gold to:

- provide a written notice of the opportunity for the party or parties being consulted to present their views and information on the subject of the consultation;
- provide all information available and relevant on the scope and the subject matter of the consultation and a period of time agreed upon with the party or parties being consulted, not less than 15 days, to prepare their views and information;
- undertake a full and impartial consideration of all views and information presented by the party or parties being consulted on the subject matter of the consultation;
- strive to reach consensus with Indigenous groups; and
- advise the party or parties being consulted on how the views and information received have been considered by the Proponent including a rationale for why the views have, or have not, been integrated.

Before discussing this, this memorandum will briefly consider other consultation requirements of BW Gold beyond the DS.

## **Influence of Other Consultation Requirements**

As stated in the memo dated December 31, 2021, consultation with LDN, UFN, NFN, and the CSFNs (collectively, the "**EAC Nations**") is also subject to the Environmental Assessment Certificate #M19-01 (the "**EAC**") issued on June 21, 2019 under the *Environmental Assessment Act*. While the EAC is not binding upon consultation activities undertaken pursuant to the DS, it has informed the consultation processes that have been undertaken.

As further stated in the memo dated December 31, 2021, BW Gold will be implementing most of the DS conditions through the management plans (the "**Plans**") required by the various EAC conditions. This is being done for efficiency and a desire for simplicity in effecting and executing the requirements under both the DS and the EAC, and to reduce the review burden on Indigenous Groups and relevant authorities. An updated table of concordance relative to the version provided in the December 31 memo, setting out where in the Plans each DS condition will be included, and has been attached as Schedule "A".

## **Activities Undertaken to Satisfy Condition 2.3**

BW Gold is committed to an ongoing consultation process to enable meaningful engagement with the Indigenous Groups. In the interests of providing a fulsome overview of all consultation activities undertaken by the Proponent, an overview of the discussions with the Indigenous Groups and relevant Government authorities has been attached as Schedule "B".

### *(a) Provision of written notice*

Written notice was provided to the Indigenous Groups, DFO, ECCC, and other relevant authorities in 2020 and 2021, as detailed in the memo dated December 31, 2021.

### *(b) Provision of information*

#### *(i) Indigenous Groups*

BW Gold committed to providing the information available no less than 30 days (or 45 days for the plans subject to a 30-day review period), as noted in the December 31, 2021 memo prior to the start of construction (or otherwise as specified in the DS). BW Gold has far surpassed this goal with respect to the majority of the Plans, which can be evidenced in the submission schedule set out in Schedule "C".

BW Gold has and will continue to provide a table to track comments (an "**ITT**") along with each Plan. The ITT is an established tool that is familiar to the Indigenous Groups that allows for consistency in providing responses and clarity in communications. A sample ITT was included in the memo dated December 31, 2021.

## (i) Fisheries and Oceans Canada

Conditions 3.2, 3.12 and 3.14 require consultation with DFO, completed as follows:

- Condition 3.2: Included in the Construction Environment Management Plan and was provided to DFO in December 2021 for consultation together with the Fish Offsetting and Compensation Plans.
- Conditions 3.11 and 3.12: Included in the Fish Offsetting and Compensation Plans. The Fish Offsetting Plan (under Paragraph 35(2)(b) of the *Fisheries Act*) was submitted to DFO in December 2021, re-submitted in February after receiving DFO comments, as a revised draft version in July 2022 and submitted for formal review by DFO on August 19, 2022. The Fish Compensation Plan (under Section 27.1 of the *Metal and Diamond Mining Effluent Regulations*) was submitted on April 20, 2022. These Plans have been considered as part of an extensive consultation process under the *Fisheries Act*.
- Condition 3.14: A memo setting out this follow-up plan was provided to DFO on February 25, 2022 for consultation. BW Gold also provided DFO with the follow-up plans for Conditions 3.15 and 3.16 at this time, with the option to comment.

## (ii) Environment and Climate Change Canada

Conditions 3.12, 5.3-5.5, 8.11, 8.17, 8.19-8.21 and 10.2-10.3 require consultation with ECCC. These were addressed in the memo dated December 31, 2021, with the exception of the following:

- Condition 8.11: This is a field salvage program that will be considered in consultation with ECCC if certain clearing activities cannot be scheduled outside sensitive periods for western toad.
- Condition 8.17: Included in the Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan. As stated in the December 31, 2021 memo, BW Gold first met with ECCC on June 23, 2021 to discuss this Plan and had provided multiple drafts of the Plan during 2021. This continued into 2022, with revised sections and drafts provided to ECCC in January, February, and March of 2022. Subsequently, ECCC advised that the plan was to their satisfaction.
- Conditions 8.19-8.20: Included in the Whitebark Pine Management Plan that was provided to ECCC on March 8, 2022 for consultation.
- Conditions 10.2-10.3: Included in the Accidents and Malfunctions Admin and Communications Plan and provided to ECCC on April 2, 2022 for consultation.

## (iii) Other Relevant Authorities

Condition 9.3 requires consultation with the Agency regarding the frequency with which the independent environmental monitor will prepare reports. This was discussed in March 2022.



BW Gold provided a copy of the Country Foods Monitoring Plan (conditions 6.11 and 6.12) to Health Canada in April 2022. BW Gold also provided a copy of the Country Foods and Socio-Economic Conditions Follow up Program, developed to satisfy condition 6.13, to Health Canada on August 23, 2022. Health Canada responded on September 8, 2022 advising that they had no comments on the Follow up Program.

(c) *Consideration of views and information*

As stated above, BW Gold undertook an impartial review of the comments provided by Indigenous Groups, DFO, ECCC, and other relevant agencies and provide written responses.

This impartial review will include input from various Qualified Personnel ("**QPs**") who were integral in the development of the Plans as needed, as well as a consideration by the relevant personnel at BW Gold.

(d) *Striving to reach consensus*

BW Gold has continued a commitment to incorporating the views and information of Indigenous Groups as well as all relevant agencies wherever possible and to the extent practicable. This has involved months of technical meetings, community presentations, email and phone communications, and the provision of additional information when requested. In some cases, this has also involved multiple rounds of comments, various Plan iterations, and collaboration between interested groups to develop Plans.

For example, the Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan was subject to over a year of meetings with several changes to the Plan to reflect both the environmental and cultural significance of this species in the area. This was a very collaborative process, involving multiple federal and provincial agencies and Indigenous Groups. The parties met repeatedly, exchanged views and collaborated on drafts of the various sections of the Plan leading to acceptance of the Plan. Another example is the follow up programs developed to determine the effectiveness of mitigation measures on fish and fish habitat as required under Conditions 3.14 – 3.16. A rigorous consultation process was undertaken through much of 2022 to review and substantially revise these follow up programs in response to feedback received from Indigenous Groups. This iterative process can be seen through the various consultation activities set out in Schedule "B".

In addition, the Fish Offsetting and Compensation Plans, which fulfill Conditions 2.11 – 2.12, have been considered as part of an extensive consultation process under the *Fisheries Act*. This process began in early 2021 and has involved consulting with DFO, ECCC, and several of the Indigenous groups through multiple rounds of comments, meetings, and a thorough consideration of the comments and feedback received from those involved, shown in Schedule "A". While the DS consultation process has ended, this broader consultation remains ongoing today, with BW Gold continuing to strive to reach consensus with all interested parties on the relevant issues.

BW Gold sees this as more than a consultation process, and hopes that the outcome of this collaborative process will result in Plans that not only satisfy the environmental goals of the DS but also further the protection of important cultural lands and species.

However, BW Gold also recognizes that consensus cannot always be reached, and in some instances views and information of the Indigenous Groups could not be fully integrated. This arose due to logistical challenges, Plan limitations, and the desire in some cases to balance varying views from different groups. Wherever this occurred, as discussed below, BW Gold provided a thorough explanation as to why those views or information were not integrated.

(e) *Advising how views and information were considered*

(i) Indigenous Groups

The written responses noted in subsection (c) were provided in the “response” column in the ITT for each plan and were provided to the relevant Indigenous Groups before plan implementation. These fulsome responses were intended to provide a comprehensive understanding for Indigenous Groups as to whether their views and information were integrated into a Plan, and if not, why.

The dates on which the responses were provided are indicated in Schedule “B” alongside the dates comments were received. As demonstrated, BW Gold provided responses promptly, whenever possible.

In some instances, comments have only been received through the EAC process, or through the Joint *Mines Act/Environmental Management Act* application process, and not through the DS consultation process. This has also been indicated, where relevant, in Schedule “B”.

BW Gold also saw this as part of the broader relationship with the Indigenous Groups, with continued engagement during this process and a commitment to continue this into construction and through the life of the mine. This can be seen through the ongoing meetings, phone calls, and emails to provide additional explanations or answer questions, aiming to continue collaboration even after consultation has ended.

(i) Fisheries and Oceans Canada

DFO declined to comment on the Construction Environmental Management Plan.

While DFO declined to comment on Conditions 3.14-3.16, a final version of the Follow up Program developed for Condition 3.14 was provided to DFO on February 25, 2022.

The Fisheries Act Offsetting and Compensation Plans were considered as part of an extensive consultation process under the *Fisheries Act*. After the formal review in July 2022, as mentioned above, a final version of the Fish Offsetting Plan was provided to DFO on August 19, 2022. The Fish Compensation Plan has undergone several rounds of comments, and while consultation is continuing through the *Fisheries Act* process, an ITT containing

responses to how DFO comments and views were considered and integrated was provided to DFO on September 13, 2022.

(ii) Environment and Climate Change Canada

Final copies of each Plan discussed above, as well as those discussed in the December 31 memo, were provided to ECCC, along with an ITT containing responses to how comments and views were considered and integrated as follows:

- Condition 3.12: A final version of the Schedule 2 Fish Habitat Compensation Plan was provided on March 25, 2022.
- Conditions 5.3-5.5: A final version of the Wetlands Management Offsetting Plan was provided on September 10, 2022.
- Condition 8.11: A final version of the field salvage program was provided on September 10, 2022.
- Condition 8.17: A final ITT for the Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan was provided on March 21, 2022 following a final draft of the Plan on March 15, 2022. As stated above, this plan went through various iterations with multiple rounds of comments and responses exchanged between ECCC and BW Gold. On April 14, 2022, ECCC acknowledged that the March 15<sup>th</sup> submission satisfied the DS requirements. Continued engagement on caribou has continued since this time.
- Condition 8.19-8.20: A final version of the Whitebark Pine Management Plan was provided on September 10, 2022.
- Condition 8.21: A final version of the Wildlife Mitigation and Monitoring Plan was provided on July 22, 2022. A previous version had been provided on January 24, 2022, with further comments invited.
- Conditions 10.2-10.3: No comments provided, a final version of the Accidents and Malfunctions Admin and Communications Plan was provided on September 10, 2022.

(iii) Other Relevant Authorities

As stated, Condition 9.3 was discussed with the Agency in March 2022, without the need for a formal response provided beyond this.

BW Gold provided responses to Health Canada's comments on the Country Foods Monitoring Plan on July 28, 2022 and offered further review opportunities to collaborate when appropriate.

As stated above, BW Gold is not aware of other relevant agencies that require consultation beyond those already discussed in this memo.

## Schedule "A"

## Table of Concordance - Summary

| DS Condition |  | Document Name  | Location in Document  |
|--------------|--|--|---|
| 3.1          | The Proponent shall implement measures to control erosion and sedimentation within the Designated Project area to avoid the deposit of deleterious substances in water frequented by fish. The Proponent shall submit these measures to the Agency and to Indigenous groups before implementing them.  | Early Works Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control Plan (ESC EW Plan Rev 2)   | Section 4, 5, 6   |
|              |  | Construction Environmental Management Plan   | Section 9.12; see also Sections 9.7, 9.9 and 9.10, Section 15.6 |
| 3.2          | The Proponent shall develop, prior to construction and in consultation with Indigenous groups and Fisheries and Oceans Canada, measures to protect fish and fish habitat when undertaking activities in or near water, taking into account Fisheries and Oceans Canada's <i>Measures to Avoid Causing Harm to Fish and Fish Habitat</i> . In doing so, the Proponent shall: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.2.1 develop, to the satisfaction of Fisheries and Oceans Canada and any other relevant authorities, and in consultation with Indigenous groups, a proposal to salvage and relocate fish prior to conducting any Designated Project activity requiring removal of fish habitat. The Proponent, if authorized under the <i>Fisheries Act</i> and its regulations, shall salvage and relocate fish in a manner consistent with their authorization.</li> </ul> | Construction Environmental Management Plan   | Section 9.12 and Appendix F – Fish Salvage Plan                 |
|              |  | Blackwater Gold Project Application for Authorization under Paragraph 35(2)(b) of the Fisheries Act (Non-Emergency Situations)<br><br>Blackwater Gold Project Fish Habitat Compensation Plan | Appendix I  |
| 3.3          | The Proponent shall design, install and operate the freshwater intakes for the freshwater supply system to avoid fish entry or reduce the incidental capture, death or injury of fish through entrainment and impingement.   | Fresh Water Supply System Design Report  | Sections 1.3.2 and 3.3.4 and Appendix A                         |
|              |  | FWSS CEMP  | All Sections  |
| 3.4          | The Proponent shall comply with the Metal and Diamond Mining Effluent Regulations and the pollution prevention provisions of the Fisheries Act.  | Mine Site Water and Discharge Plan (MSDP)  | Section 8.3.2   |
| 3.5          | The Proponent shall, during operation and decommissioning, cover all acid generating, potentially acid-generating, and potentially metal leaching tailings and waste with an oxygen-limiting barrier, in a manner determined by a Qualified Professional. The timing for covering potentially acid-generating tailings and waste rock shall be prior to the onset of acid rock drainage as determined by a Qualified Professional.   | MLARD Management Plan  | Sections 6, 7   |

|      |   |  |   |
|------|---|--|---|
| 3.6  | The Proponent shall, for any low-grade ore stored on land that cannot be covered prior to the onset of acid rock drainage, place the low-grade ore on a low permeability foundation, and collect and monitor seepage. The Proponent shall move the low-grade ore stored on land to the tailings storage facility or the pit lake prior to the start of decommissioning.   | MLARD Management Plan<br><br>Mine Site Water and Discharge Plan (MSDP)   | Section 5.2, 7.1.1<br><br>Section 7.2.3                         |
| 3.7  | The Proponent shall, from operation through post-closure phase, collect and treat seepage from the tailings storage facility and any other contact water, in accordance with the requirements of the Metal and Diamond Mining Effluent Regulations and the Fisheries Act, before it is deposited into the receiving environment. When treating contact water and seepage, the Proponent shall take into account the water quality thresholds in British Columbia's Water Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Life and any water quality standards established under the Yinka Dene 'Uza'hné Surface Water Management Policy and the Yinka Dene 'Uza'hné Guide to Surface Water Quality Standards, for Davidson Creek, Chedakuz Creek, and Tatelkuz Lake, respectively classified as class III, class II and class I surface waterbodies under the Yinka Dene 'Uza'hné Surface Water Management Policy. | Mine Site Water and Discharge Plan (MSDP)  | Sections 7 and 8  |
| 3.8  | The Proponent shall develop, prior to construction, measures to maintain instream flow needs in Davidson Creek. The Proponent shall maintain instream flow needs in Davidson Creek during all phases of the Designated Project at a minimum within flow rates recommended by the Proponent in Appendix 5.1.2.6D of the Environmental Impact Statement, unless otherwise authorized by Fisheries and Oceans Canada   | Appendix C_Blackwater_Davidson Creek_IFN_3Dec21.pdf<br><br>Appendix D – Blackwater_Construction_IFN_24Feb22_signed.pdf<br><br>Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan                                  | Entire document<br><br>Entire document<br><br>Section 4.3, 5, 6 |
| 3.9  | The Proponent shall maintain water temperature in Davidson Creek, as described by the Proponent in Section 5 of Appendix A (Blackwater Gold Project – Assessment of Flows from the Water Treatment Plant and North and South Diversions on Davidson Creek Temperatures. Knight Piesold. Memorandum VA16-01038) of Appendix C-1 of the Environmental Impact Statement Supplemental Report Assessment of Effects Related to Project Changes (August 2016), unless otherwise authorized by Fisheries and Oceans Canada.  | VA22-01254.pdf<br><br>Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan  | Entire document<br><br>4.4.1,5,6                                |
| 3.11 | The Proponent shall develop, to the satisfaction of Fisheries and Oceans Canada and Environment and Climate Change Canada and in consultation with Indigenous groups, and implement any offsetting plan(s) related to any residual adverse effects to fish and fish habitat associated with the carrying out of the Designated Project. The Proponent shall submit any approved offsetting plan(s) to the Agency prior to implementation.   | Blackwater Gold Project Application for Authorization under Paragraph 35(2)(b) of the Fisheries Act (Non-Emergency Situations)<br><br>Blackwater Gold Project Fish Habitat Compensation Plan - | All Sections  |



LEGAL 39600591.3

|      |  |   |  |
|------|--|---|--|
| 3.15 | <p>The Proponent shall develop, in consultation with Indigenous groups and other relevant authorities, a follow-up program to verify the accuracy of the environmental assessment and determine the effectiveness of the mitigation measures as it pertains to adverse environmental effects of the Designated Project on fish habitat in Davidson Creek, Creek 661 and Chedakuz Creek. The Proponent shall develop the follow-up program prior to construction and shall implement the follow-up program during all phases of the Designated Project. The Proponent shall apply conditions 2.9 and 2.10 when implementing the follow-up program. As part of the follow-up program, the Proponent shall:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.15.1 monitor water flows in Davidson Creek during the open water season from construction until decommissioning, and temperature continuously from construction until decommissioning;</li> <li>3.15.2 monitor water quality in Davidson Creek, Creek 661 and Chedakuz Creek for contaminants of potential concern, including those identified in Table 5 of the environmental assessment report, during all phases of the Designated Project; and</li> <li>3.15.3 monitor, during all phases of the Designated Project, groundwater quality and quantity downstream of the tailings storage facility site D, open pit, west waste rock dump and low-grade ore stockpile to confirm that groundwater quantity and quality parameters are at or below the values identified by the Proponent in the modelled predictions in Section 5 of Blackwater Gold Project: Additional Water Quality Model Sensitivity Scenario (July 20, 2017) and Section 3 of Blackwater Gold Project: Water Treatment Responses for Comments 1266, 1270, 1271, 1272, and 1273 (February 15, 2017) for nitrite and contaminants of potential concern, and to verify the effectiveness of water management measures.</li> </ul> | <p>DS Condition 3.15 Data Reporting</p> <p>Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan</p> <p>Mine Site Water and Discharge Plan (MSDP)</p> | <p>All sections</p> <p>Sections 4, 6, Appendix B of the AEMP</p> <p>Sections 7, 8, 9</p> |
| 3.16 | <p>The Proponent shall develop, prior to construction and in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities, a follow-up program to verify the accuracy of the environmental assessment and determine the effectiveness of the mitigation measures as it pertains to fish habitat in Tatelkuz Lake and Chedakuz Creek. The Proponent shall implement the follow-up program from construction through decommissioning and shall apply conditions 2.9 and 2.10 when implementing the follow-up program. As part of the follow-up program, the Proponent shall:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.16.1 conduct, prior to the commissioning of the freshwater supply system, fish habitat quantity and quality surveys in the Tatelkuz Lake littoral zone;</li> <li>3.16.2 monitor the Tatelkuz Lake littoral zone from the commissioning of the freshwater supply system until decommissioning; and</li> <li>3.16.3 monitor water flows in Chedakuz Creek between Tatelkuz Lake and the confluence with Davidson Creek during the open water season from construction until decommissioning.</li> </ul>  | <p>DS 3.16 Follow-up Program Plan</p> <p>Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan</p>  | <p>All sections</p> <p>Sections 4, 6 Attachment B of the AEMP</p>                        |
| 4.1  | <p>The Proponent shall carry out the Designated Project in a manner that protects migratory birds and avoids harming, killing or disturbing migratory birds or destroying,</p>   | <p>Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan</p>  | <p>Section 4.7</p>   |

|     |   |   |  |
|-----|---|---|--|
|     | disturbing or taking their nests or eggs. In this regard, the Proponent shall take into account Environment and Climate Change Canada's Avoidance Guidelines and the risk of incidental take. The Proponent's actions when carrying out the Designated Project shall be in compliance with the Migratory Birds Convention Act, 1994, the Migratory Birds Regulations and with the Species at Risk Act.  | Construction Environmental Management Plan  | Table 9.9-2, Table 9-11.1, Section 13.1, Table 13.1-1, Section 15.9.1.7<br>Table 15.9.1  |
| 4.2 | The Proponent shall deter migratory birds from using or frequenting the tailings storage facility, reclamation wetlands, pit lake and sediment control ponds until such time that water quality in these structures meets legislative requirements and water quality objectives. The Proponent shall identify the water quality objectives using an ecological risk based approach, developed in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities.  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan   | Section 3.10 -Deterrence of Wildlife<br><br>Section 4.7.2.2 – Facility Waterbody Monitoring<br><br>Section 4.7.3.9 - Facility Waterbody Monitoring |
| 4.3 | The Proponent shall conduct pre-construction surveys for migratory birds and their habitat in the Designated Project area to validate the results of habitat suitability modelling for migratory birds, including migratory birds that are listed species at risk, conducted by the Proponent and presented in the Environmental Impact Statement and in the Blackwater Gold Project – Waterbird Memo (Response to LDN/UFN #684, 693, 697, and NWFN/StFN #964). As part of the pre-construction surveys, the Proponent shall validate the applicability of fisher (Martes pennant) habitat suitability modelling to migratory birds, as identified by the Proponent in the Blackwater Gold Project – Forest Birds (Supplemental Information in Response to 681, 683, 685, 694, 695, 703, 717, 936; and ECCC Annex 1, IR 21, 24, 25). Based on the results of the pre-construction surveys the Proponent shall, in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities, develop and implement mitigation measures for migratory bird habitat. | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan<br><br>Construction Environmental Management Plan | Section 4.7<br><br>Table 9.9-2, Table 9-11.1, Section 13.1, Table 13.1-1, Section 15.9.1.7<br>Table 15.9.1   |
| 4.4 | 4.4 The Proponent shall develop, prior to construction, and in consultation with relevant authorities, mitigation measures related to sensitive periods and locations for migratory birds, including greater yellowlegs ( <i>Tringa melanoleuca</i> ). The mitigation measures shall consider critical habitat identified in applicable recovery strategies under the Species at Risk Act and suitable habitat identified by the Proponent in the environmental assessment for migratory birds, including common nighthawk ( <i>Chordeiles minor</i> ), olive-sided flycatcher ( <i>Contopus cooperi</i> ), yellow rail ( <i>Coturnicops noveboracensis</i> ), barn swallow ( <i>Hirundo rustica</i> ), bank swallow ( <i>Riparia riparia</i> ), horned grebe ( <i>Podiceps auritus</i> ). The Proponent shall implement the mitigation measures during all phases of the Designated Project.   | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan<br><br>Construction Environmental Management Plan | 4.7<br><br>Table 9.9-2, Table 9-11.1, Section 13.1, Table 13.1-1, Section 15.9.1.7<br>Table 15.9.1   |
| 4.5 | The Proponent shall develop, prior to construction and in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities, a follow-up program to verify the accuracy of the environmental assessment and determine the effectiveness of all mitigation measures to avoid harm to migratory birds, including migratory birds that are listed species at risk,  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan   | Section 4.7  |

|     |   |  |  |
|-----|---|--|--|
|     | their eggs and nests. The follow-up program shall include the mitigation measures used to comply with condition 4.1 to 4.4. The Proponent shall implement the follow-up program during all phases of the Designated Project and shall apply conditions 2.9 and 2.10 when implementing the follow-up program.  |  |  |
| 5.3 | The Proponent shall, for adverse environmental effects from the Designated Project on wetlands that cannot be avoided or minimized pursuant to condition 5.1, set out mitigation measures in a wetland compensation plan. The Proponent shall develop the wetland compensation plan, prior to construction, in consultation with Indigenous groups, Environment and Climate Change Canada and other relevant authorities, and taking into account Canada's Federal Policy on Wetland Conservation, Environment and Climate Change Canada's Operational Framework for Use of Conservation Allowances and habitat needs for migratory birds, moose ( <i>Alces alces</i> ) and listed species at risk. When identifying mitigation measures, the Proponent shall select wetland restoration over enhancement and wetland enhancement over wetland creation. The Proponent shall start the implementation of the wetland compensation plan prior to the wetlands being adversely affected.  | Wetlands Management and Offsetting Plan<br><br>BLW-007_MineSiteAdjWetlands<br><br>BWG_Plant_Site_Wetlands_Memo_7Sept2022   | Section 9, Section 10  |
| 5.4 | For any wetland creation required pursuant to condition 5.3, the Proponent shall establish, prior to wetland creation and in consultation with Indigenous groups, Environment and Climate Change Canada and other relevant authorities, performance standards for wetland functions.  | Wetlands Management and Offsetting Plan  | Section 11.6.1   |
| 5.5 | The Proponent shall develop, prior to construction and in consultation with Indigenous groups, Environment and Climate Change Canada and other relevant authorities, a follow-up program to verify the predictions of the environmental assessment as it pertains to the adverse environmental effects of the Designated Project on wetland functions and to determine the effectiveness of the mitigation measures as it pertain to wetlands. The Proponent shall implement the follow-up program during from construction through decommissioning and shall apply conditions 2.9 and 2.10 when implementing the follow-up program. As part of the follow-up program, the Proponent shall: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.5.1 conduct pre-construction surveys within the mine site to confirm the absence of red or blue-listed wetlands. The Proponent shall provide the results of the survey to the Agency and to Indigenous groups prior to the start of construction. If the results of the survey demonstrate the presence of red or blue-listed wetlands within the mine site, the Proponent shall develop, prior to construction, and implement additional mitigation measures;</li> <li>5.5.2 monitor changes to wetland functions of wetlands located within the mine site and remaining after vegetation clearing required to construct project components during all phases of the Designated Project; and</li> </ul> | Wetlands Management and Offsetting Plan<br><br>BWG_Listed_Wetlands_Memo_18 Aug2022.pdf<br><br>2006504_Mathews Creek MP Install Memo_June 2022<br><br>Field Summary for Shallow Groundwater Well Installations within Selected Wetlands | Section 7<br>Section 11<br>Section 15<br><br>Addresses condition 5.5.1<br><br>Addresses condition 5.5.2<br><br>Addresses condition 5.5.2 |

|      |   |  |  |
|------|---|--|--|
|      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.5.3 monitor all compensatory wetland sites at a minimum annually, to ensure they meet or exceed performance standards for wetland functions established pursuant to condition 5.4 from the start of compensation until wetland functions are attained.</li> </ul>  |  |  |
| 6.1  | The Proponent shall mitigate, during all phases of the Designated Project, emissions of fugitive dust from the Designated Project, including dust associated with vehicles on project roads.  | Air Quality and Dust Management Plan   | Section 8.2  |
| 6.2  | The Proponent shall establish a speed limit of a maximum of 50 kilometres/hour on project roads and require that all persons abide by this speed limit during all phases of the Designated Project.   | Mine Site Traffic Control Plan   | Section 7.6  |
| 6.3  | The Proponent shall develop, prior to construction and in consultation with Indigenous groups, a protocol for receiving complaints related to the exposure to noise and dust from the Designated Project. The Proponent shall respond to any noise or dust complaint(s) within 48 hours of the complaint being received and shall implement corrective actions to reduce exposure to noise or dust in a timely manner. The Proponent shall implement the protocol during construction, operation and decommissioning. | Community Effects Monitoring and Management Plan   | Section 11.2   |
|      |   | Air Quality and Dust Management Plan   | Section 8.4  |
|      |   | Noise and Vibration Management Plan  | Section 11.1.4   |
| 6.5  | The Proponent shall, in consultation with Indigenous groups, install and maintain signs indicating that consumption of surface water is not advisable in the tailings storage facility, the pit lake and Davidson Creek year-round at locations established in consultation with Indigenous groups.   | Country Foods Monitoring Plan  | Section 4.4  |
| 6.8  | The Proponent shall develop and implement measures in consultation with Indigenous groups to manage invasive species within the Designated Project area.  | Construction Environmental Management Plan<br><br>A.1_Appendix Invasive Plant Mgmt_SOP<br><br>A.1_Appendix H_Invasive Plant Monitoring SOP | Section 9.9 Vegetation Management, Table 9.9-3, Section 15.7 Vegetation Monitoring<br><br>Entire document<br><br>Entire Document |
| 6.9  | The Proponent shall determine the location of the transmission line towers in consultation with Indigenous groups, to mitigate visual effects of the transmission line where the transmission line crosses trails and sites of importance to Indigenous peoples, unless not technically and economically feasible.  | Final Transmission Line Routing Plan   | Sections 5.1.3 and 5.2 and Appendix B: Condition 43 Mitigation   |
| 6.10 | The Proponent shall, during all phases of the Designated Project, prohibit employees and contractors associated with the Designated Project from fishing, hunting, trapping and gathering for any purposes not associated with the Designated Project, within the Designated Project area, or using the Designated Project area to access lands outside the Designated Project area for fishing, hunting, trapping and gathering, unless an   | Contractor Orientation presentation  | Slide 13   |



LEGAL 39600591.3

|      |   |  |   |
|------|---|--|---|
| 6.13 | The Proponent shall develop, prior to construction and in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities, a follow-up program to verify the accuracy of the environmental assessment as it pertains to adverse environmental effects of the Designated Project on the socio-economic conditions of Indigenous Peoples as a result of changes to access, availability and quality of country foods. The Proponent shall implement the follow-up program from construction through decommissioning and shall apply conditions 2.9 and 2.10 when implementing the follow-up program.   | Country Foods and Socio-economic Conditions Follow-up Program                                | Entire document                           |
| 6.14 | The Proponent shall, prior to construction and in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities, develop a follow-up program to verify the accuracy of the environmental assessment as it pertains to adverse effects from the Designated Project on moose ( <i>Alces alces</i> ) and determine the effectiveness of mitigation measures. As part of the implementation of the follow-up program, the Proponent shall conduct winter distribution and density surveys for moose ( <i>Alces alces</i> ) starting prior to construction and until the end of operation. The Proponent shall implement the follow-up program from construction through decommissioning and shall apply conditions 2.9 and 2.10 when implementing the follow-up program.   | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan<br><br>B.1_Blackwater Moose Bear HSM Report          | Section 4.4<br><br>Entire Document        |
| 6.15 | The Proponent shall develop, prior to construction and in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities, and implement, during all phases of the Designated Project, a plan to communicate the results of the follow-up program referred to in conditions 6.11, 6.12, 6.13 and 6.14 in plain language to Indigenous groups and relevant authorities. The communication plan shall include the procedures to communicate, including the frequency of communication.   | Country Foods Monitoring Plan  | Section 8.2                               |
|      |   | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan  | Section 5.2                               |
| 7.1  | The Proponent shall develop, prior to construction and in consultation with Indigenous groups, and implement an archaeological impact assessment of the footprints of the final transmission line alignment and associated poles, roads and towers to help inform final placement of these features. The Proponent shall take into account British Columbia's Archaeological Impact Assessment Guidelines when developing and implementing the archaeological impact assessment. The Proponent shall apply the archaeological and heritage management plan pursuant to condition 7.2 to structures, sites, or things of historical, archaeological, paleontological, or architectural significance or physical or cultural heritage resources discovered within the footprint of the final transmission line alignment. | Cultural and Spiritual Resources Management Plan<br><br>Final Transmission Line Routing Plan | Section 10                                |
| 7.2  | The Proponent shall have a Qualified Professional develop, prior to construction and in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities, and implement, during construction, operation and decommissioning, an archaeological and heritage management plan for any structures, sites, or things of historical, archaeological, paleontological, or architectural significance or physical or cultural heritage resources within the Designated Project area. The archaeological resources and heritage management plan shall include:  | Cultural and Spiritual Resources Management Plan   | Sections 6, 8, 9, 10, 11.1 and Appendix C |

|     |  |   |                    |
|-----|--|---|--------------------|
|     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 7.2.1 protocols to respect the discovery, handling, recognition, recording, transferring and safekeeping of structures, sites or things of historical, archaeological, paleontological or architectural significance;</li> <li>▪ 7.2.2 procedures to record, analyze, and mitigate the effects on cultural heritage resources and historic heritage sites, cultural sites previously identified through the heritage effects assessments conducted by the Proponent during the environmental assessment and, if applicable, the archaeological impact assessment completed for the final transmission line alignment;</li> <li>▪ 7.2.3 a process for reporting information about physical and cultural heritage features and structures, sites or things of historical, archaeological, paleontological or architectural significance to Indigenous groups;</li> <li>▪ 7.2.4 a process for informing workers of sensitive cultural areas; and</li> <li>▪ 7.2.5 a chance find procedure to apply in the event that previously unidentified physical or cultural heritage features or structures, sites or things of historical, archaeological, paleontological or architectural significance are discovered by the Proponent. As part of the chance find procedure the Proponent shall: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 7.2.5.1 immediately halt work at the location of the discovery, except work required to be undertaken to protect the integrity of the discovery;</li> <li>▪ 7.2.5.2 delineate an area of at least 30 metres around the discovery as a no-work zone;</li> <li>▪ 7.2.5.3 conduct an assessment at the location of the discovery taking into account British Columbia's Archaeological Impact Assessment Guidelines;</li> <li>▪ 7.2.5.4 inform the Agency and Indigenous groups within 24 hours of the discovery, and allow Indigenous groups to monitor any work related to this discovery; and</li> <li>▪ 7.2.5.5 consult with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities on the manner by which to comply with all applicable legal requirements and associated regulations, customs and protocols respecting the discovery, handling, recognition, recording, transferring and safekeeping of previously unidentified structures, sites or things of historical, archaeological, paleontological or architectural significance; and</li> <li>▪ 7.2.5.6 consult Indigenous groups on the manner by which to protect the confidentiality of the discovery. The Proponent shall protect the confidentiality of the discovery in a manner that is consistent with provincial laws.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |   |                    |
| 8.2 | The Proponent shall, prior to construction and in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities, identify wildlife corridors that intersect project roads and shall install and maintain, during all phases of the Designated Project, wildlife crossing signs where the wildlife corridors intersect the project roads.  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan | Sections 3.6 and 4 |
| 8.4 | The Proponent shall, from the start of construction to the end of decommissioning, manage carrion on project roads in consultation with relevant authorities and Indigenous groups.  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan | Section 3.6        |

|      |   |   |                           |
|------|---|---|---------------------------|
| 8.5  | The Proponent shall, during all phases of the Designated Project, manage snow bank height along project roads and shall create and maintain escape pathways where the wildlife corridors identified pursuant to condition 8.2 intersect the project roads to allow ungulates and wolverines ( <i>Gulo gulo</i> ) to exit the plowed roads in winter.  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan | Section 3.6.3             |
| 8.6  | The Proponent shall, prior to the start of construction, conduct mineral lick surveys within the Designated Project area. If the results of the surveys indicate the presence of mineral licks outside the area disturbed by Designated Project components, the Proponent shall, in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities, maintain the mineral licks in their natural state.  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan | Section 4.4               |
| 8.9  | The Proponent shall identify, prior to construction and in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities, time periods during which construction activities must be carried out to protect wildlife during sensitive life stages, including for grizzly bear ( <i>Ursus arctos</i> ), western toad ( <i>Anaxyrus boreas</i> ), wolverine ( <i>Gulo gulo</i> ), American marten ( <i>Martes americana</i> ), fisher ( <i>Pekania pennanti</i> ) and southern mountain caribou ( <i>Rangifer tarandus caribou</i> ). In doing so, the Proponent shall: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8.9.1 apply British Columbia's Compendium of Wildlife Guidelines for Industrial Development Projects in the North Area, British Columbia. Interim Guidance, North Area when identifying these time periods;</li> <li>8.9.2 notify, prior to construction, the Agency and Indigenous groups of these time periods and of the areas within which each of these time periods shall apply; and</li> <li>8.9.3 conduct construction activities during these time periods, unless not technically feasible.</li> </ul>   | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan | Sections 3.3, 4           |
|      |   | Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan  | Sections 3.1 and 3.2, 6.4 |
| 8.10 | If construction during the time periods referred to in condition 8.9 for grizzly bear ( <i>Ursus arctos</i> ), western toad ( <i>Anaxyrus boreas</i> ), wolverine ( <i>Gulo gulo</i> ), American marten ( <i>Martes americana</i> ) and fisher ( <i>Pekania pennanti</i> ) is not technically feasible, the Proponent shall conduct pre-construction surveys to identify western toad ( <i>Anaxyrus boreas</i> ) breeding habitat and wolverine ( <i>Gulo gulo</i> ), American marten ( <i>Martes americana</i> ), fisher ( <i>Pekania pennanti</i> ) and grizzly bear ( <i>Ursus arctos</i> ) denning habitat and develop and implement additional mitigation measures, from construction until the end of operation, in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities. In doing so, the Proponent shall: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8.10.1 establish no work buffer zones for habitat identified during pre-construction surveys. The Proponent shall take into account British Columbia's Guidelines for Amphibian and Reptile Conservation during Urban and Rural Land Development in British Columbia when establishing buffer zones for western toad breeding habitat and shall take into account British Columbia's Compendium of Wildlife Guidelines for Industrial Development Projects in the North Area, British Columbia. Interim Guidance, North Area when establishing buffer zones for wolverine (<i>Gulo gulo</i>), American marten (<i>Martes americana</i>), fisher (<i>Pekania pennanti</i>) and grizzly bear (<i>Ursus arctos</i>) denning habitat.</li> </ul> | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan | Sections 3.3, 4           |

|      |  |   |                          |
|------|--|---|--------------------------|
| 8.11 | The Proponent shall, in consultation with Environment and Climate Change Canada, have a qualified individual salvage and relocate western toad ( <i>Anaxyrus boreas</i> ) to suitable habitat, prior to clearing activities that cannot be scheduled outside of sensitive periods pursuant to condition 8.9.   | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan | Section 4.1, Table 3.3-1 |
| 8.12 | The Proponent shall deter western toad ( <i>Anaxyrus boreas</i> ) from the tailings storage facility, reclamation wetlands, pit lake, sediment control ponds, and environmental control dam until such time that water meets British Columbia's Water Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Wildlife and from project roads during construction, operation and decommissioning.   | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan | Section 3.10.3           |
| 8.13 | The Proponent shall take into account the Western Canada White Nose Syndrome Transmission Prevention when undertaking construction activities in little brown myotis ( <i>Myotis lucifugus</i> ) and northern myotis ( <i>Myotis septentrionalis</i> ) habitat. The Proponent shall report evidence of white nose syndrome as indicated by white muzzle or dead bats to British Columbia's Ministry of Forests, Lands, and Natural Resource Operations and Rural Development, Environment and Climate Change Canada, and Indigenous groups.  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan | Section 4.2              |
| 8.14 | The Proponent shall conduct pre-construction surveys to determine the distribution of little brown myotis ( <i>Myotis lucifugus</i> ) and northern myotis ( <i>Myotis septentrionalis</i> ), and establish from construction until the end of operation, in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities, buffer zones around active hibernacula and active roosts. The Proponent shall take into account British Columbia's Compendium of Wildlife Guidelines for Industrial Development Projects in the North Area, British Columbia when identifying active hibernacula and active roosts and when establishing buffer zones. | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan | Section 3.3 and 4.2      |
| 8.15 | If the pre-construction surveys referred to in condition 8.14 identify the loss of little brown myotis ( <i>Myotis lucifugus</i> ) and northern myotis ( <i>Myotis septentrionalis</i> ) roosting habitat, the Proponent shall install, prior to construction, and maintain, during construction operation, and decommissioning, roosting structures to offset any loss of little brown myotis ( <i>Myotis lucifugus</i> ) and northern myotis ( <i>Myotis septentrionalis</i> ) roosting habitat.   | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan | Section 4.2              |
| 8.16 | The Proponent shall, prior to construction and in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities, conduct pre-construction surveys to identify short-eared owl ( <i>Asio flammeus</i> ) moderate to high-value nesting and foraging habitat, and shall implement measures to mitigate the loss of short-eared owl ( <i>Asio flammeus</i> ) habitat caused by the Designated Project.   | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan | Section 4.7              |
| 8.17 | The Proponent shall, during all phases of the Designated Project and in consultation with Indigenous groups, Environment and Climate Change Canada and other relevant authorities, mitigate adverse environmental effects on southern mountain caribou ( <i>Rangifer tarandus caribou</i> ) and its habitat, including by carrying out construction activities during time periods referred to in condition 8.9 for southern mountain caribou  | Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan  | Sections 3, 3.1 and 3.2  |



|      |   |  |                  |
|------|---|--|------------------|
|      | ( <i>Rangifer tarandus</i> caribou). In doing so, the Proponent shall give preference to avoiding the destruction or alteration of habitat over minimizing the destruction or alteration of habitat, to minimizing the destruction or alteration of habitat over restoring altered or destroyed habitat on-site, and to restoring altered or destroyed habitat on-site over offsetting.   |  |                  |
| 8.18 | <p>For any offsetting required pursuant to condition 8.17, the Proponent shall develop, prior to construction and in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities, and to the satisfaction of Environment and Climate Change Canada, a compensation plan for southern mountain caribou (<i>Rangifer tarandus</i> caribou). When developing the compensation plan, the Proponent shall take into account habitat needs for migratory birds and listed species at risk. The Proponent shall implement the compensation plan from the beginning of construction. The compensation plan shall include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 8.18.1 mapping of critical habitat of southern mountain caribou (<i>Rangifer tarandus</i> caribou) altered or destroyed by the Designated Project;</li> <li>▪ 8.18.2 an offsetting ratio for direct habitat loss and indirect (e.g. sensory) losses based on an assessment of options, including revegetation and road closures, that consider the types of offset, location, time lags, securement, technical and economic feasibility, and probability of success;</li> <li>▪ 8.18.3 field verified suitability mapping of areas to be prioritized for offsetting;</li> <li>▪ 8.18.4 if residual environmental effects cannot be fully offset with habitat-based measures, a description of non-habitat measures to be implemented by the Proponent and a description of how these measures will be implemented by the Proponent, including a schedule for implementation;</li> <li>▪ 8.18.5 a description of performance indicators to be used by the Proponent to evaluate the effectiveness of habitat-based and non-habitat-based compensation measures; and</li> <li>▪ 8.18.6 a description of the follow-up program the Proponent shall implement to determine the effectiveness of the mitigation measures included in the compensation plan. As part of the development of the follow-up program, the Proponent shall determine, in consultation with Indigenous groups, the methods, timing and frequency for conducting winter surveys for caribou abundance and distribution within the Designated Project area. The Proponent shall apply conditions 2.9 and 2.10 when implementing the follow-up program.</li> </ul> | Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan | Sections 4, 5, 6 |

|      |  |   |  |
|------|--|---|--|
| 8.19 | The Proponent shall conduct progressive reclamation of areas disturbed by the Designated Project. In doing so the Proponent shall identify, in consultation with Indigenous groups, Environment and Climate Change Canada and other relevant authorities, plant species native to the Designated Project area to use for revegetation as part of progressive reclamation, including whitebark pine ( <i>Pinus albicaulis</i> ) and other conifers suitable to create habitat for southern mountain caribou ( <i>Rangifer tarandus caribou</i> ) and other species of interest to Indigenous groups.  | Whitebark Pine Management Plan          | Sections 2, 8.2.4 and 9.2.2 and Figure 8-2.3 |
| 8.20 | <p>The Proponent shall develop, prior to construction and in consultation with Indigenous groups, Environment and Climate Change Canada and other relevant authorities, a whitebark pine management plan to mitigate effects from the Designated Project on whitebark pine (<i>Pinus albicaulis</i>) and its critical habitat. The Proponent shall implement the plan during all phases of the Designated Project consistent with any applicable recovery strategy related to whitebark pine (<i>Pinus albicaulis</i>). As part of the whitebark pine management plan, the Proponent shall:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 8.20.1 establish criteria to be used to evaluate the health of whitebark pine trees and for the selection of whitebark pine (<i>Pinus albicaulis</i>) to be transplanted;</li> <li>▪ 8.20.2 collect and preserve whitebark pine (<i>Pinus albicaulis</i>) rust-resistant seeds within the Designated Project area prior to vegetation clearing and use them for progressive reclamation pursuant to condition 8.19;</li> <li>▪ 8.20.3 identify the locations to plant whitebark pine (<i>Pinus albicaulis</i>) in undisturbed areas within the Designated Project area prior to construction;</li> <li>▪ 8.20.4 implement measures to support whitebark pine (<i>Pinus albicaulis</i>) growth and use by Clark's nutcracker (<i>Nucifraga columbiana</i>);</li> <li>▪ 8.20.5 develop and implement a follow-up program in consultation with Indigenous groups to determine the effectiveness of the mitigation measures included in the whitebark pine management plan. The Proponent shall apply conditions 2.9 and 2.10 when implementing the follow-up program. The follow-up program shall include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ 8.20.5.1 visual monitoring of populations of whitebark pine (<i>Pinus albicaulis</i>), including their health, within reclaimed areas at a minimum every five years; and</li> <li>○ 8.20.5.2 monitoring of use of the reclaimed areas by Clark's nutcracker (<i>Nucifraga columbiana</i>) for the purpose of whitebark pine regeneration. Should the results of monitoring demonstrate that use of the reclaimed areas by Clark's nutcracker (<i>Nucifraga columbiana</i>) is not adequate, the Proponent shall implement additional mitigation measures.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | Whitebark Pine Management Plan          | Sections 9, 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, 10, 10.1 and 10.2 |
| 8.21 | The Proponent shall develop, in consultation with Indigenous groups, Environment and Climate Change Canada and other relevant authorities, a follow-up program to verify the accuracy of the environmental assessment and determine the effectiveness of the mitigation measures as it pertains to the effects of changes caused by the Designated   | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan | Section 3.10, 4.1                            |

|      |  |   |             |
|------|--|---|-------------|
|      | <p>Project on western toad (<i>Anaxyrus boreas</i>). The Proponent shall implement the follow-up program from construction through decommissioning and shall apply conditions 2.9 and 2.10 when implementing the follow-up program. As part of the follow-up program, the Proponent shall:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8.21.1 conduct western toad surveys annually in breeding habitat identified pursuant to condition 8.10 from the start of construction until the end of decommissioning;</li> <li>8.21.2 monitor western toad (<i>Anaxyrus boreas</i>) in relocation areas for western toad (<i>Anaxyrus boreas</i>) salvage conducted pursuant to condition 8.11; and</li> <li>8.21.3 monitor western toad (<i>Anaxyrus boreas</i>) mortality on project roads from the start of construction until the end of decommissioning.</li> </ul> |   |             |
| 8.22 | <p>The Proponent shall develop, in consultation with Indigenous groups, and implement a follow-up program to monitor little brown myotis (<i>Myotis lucifugus</i>) and northern myotis (<i>Myotis septentrionalis</i>) usage of buffer zones established pursuant to condition 8.14 and roosting structures installed and maintained by the proponent pursuant to condition 8.15 to determine the effectiveness of the mitigation measures. The Proponent shall implement the follow-up program during construction and operation and shall apply conditions 2.9 and 2.10 when implementing the follow-up program.</p>   | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan | Section 4.2 |
| 9.1  | <p>The Proponent shall retain, prior to construction, the services of an independent environmental monitor, who is a qualified individual as it pertains to environmental monitoring of mining projects in British Columbia, and is also a Qualified Professional, where such a qualification exists, to observe, record, and report on the implementation of the conditions set out in this Decision Statement during all phases of the Designated Project.</p>   | BW Gold IEM Terms of Engagement         | Section 5   |
| 9.2  | <p>As part of the reporting requirement pursuant to condition 9.1, the independent environmental monitor shall advise the Proponent, the Agency and Indigenous groups if, in their view, the activities do not comply with the conditions set out in this Decision Statement. The independent environmental monitor shall also advise the Proponent, the Agency and Indigenous groups whether measures should be taken in respect to these activities.</p>   | BW Gold IEM Terms of Engagement         | Section 10  |
| 9.3  | <p>9.3 The Proponent shall require the independent environmental monitor to prepare reports at a frequency determined in consultation with the Agency and relevant authorities that include:</p>   | BW Gold IEM Terms of Engagement         | Section 10  |

|      |   |   |                               |
|------|---|---|-------------------------------|
|      | <p>a description, including through photo evidence, of the Designated Project activities that occurred and the mitigation measures that were applied during the period covered by the report; and</p> <p>a description, including through photo evidence, of occurrence(s) of non-compliance related to the implementation of conditions set out in this Decision Statement observed during the period covered by the report, including:</p> <p>9.3.2.1 the date of the occurrence(s) of non-compliance;</p> <p>9.3.2.2 whether Designated Project activities were changed or stopped as a result of the occurrence(s) of non-compliance;</p> <p>9.3.2.3 how the occurrence(s) of non-compliance was or were corrected by the Proponent and the date that the corrective action(s) was or were completed by the Proponent; and</p> <p>9.3.2.4 if any, the status of pending occurrences of non-compliance that have not been corrected yet by the Proponent and a description of any adverse environmental effects associated with the occurrences of non-compliance.</p> |   |                               |
| 9.4  | The Proponent shall require the independent environmental monitor to provide the reports referred to in condition 9.3 to the Agency, Indigenous groups and relevant federal authorities within 10 days of their production. The Proponent shall require the independent environmental monitor to retain the reports referred to in condition 9.3 until the end of decommissioning.  | BW Gold IEM Terms of Engagement                 | Section 10                    |
| 9.5  | The Proponent shall require the independent environmental monitor to report all occurrence(s) of non-compliance observed by the independent environmental monitor directly to the Agency, Indigenous groups and relevant federal authorities within 48 hours of the observation of occurrence(s) of non-compliance.   | BW Gold IEM Terms of Engagement                 | Section 10                    |
| 10.1 | The Proponent shall take all reasonable measures to prevent accidents and malfunctions that may result in adverse environmental effects. The measures taken by the Proponent shall include measures to prevent dam breaches, water treatment plant failures or shutdowns.   | All Management Plans                            | NA                            |
| 10.2 | The Proponent shall, prior to construction, consult with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities on the measures to be implemented to prevent accidents and malfunctions.  | Accidents and Malfunctions Admin and Comms Plan | Section 5                     |
| 10.3 | The Proponent shall, prior to construction and in consultation with Indigenous groups and relevant authorities, develop an accident and malfunction response plan in relation to the Designated Project. The accident and malfunction plan shall include;   | Accidents and Malfunctions Admin and Comms Plan | Sections 2, 7 and Table 2.2-3 |

|      |   |   |                  |
|------|---|---|------------------|
|      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10.3.1 the types of accidents and malfunctions that may cause adverse environmental effects; and</li> <li>10.3.2 the measures to be implemented in response to each type of accident and malfunction referred to in condition 10.3.1 to mitigate any adverse environmental effects caused by the accident or malfunction, including response plans for dam breaches, water treatment plant failures or shutdowns.</li> </ul>   |   |                  |
| 10.4 | <p>10.4 In the event of an accident or malfunction with the potential to cause adverse environmental effects, the Proponent shall immediately implement the measures appropriate to the accident or malfunction referred to in condition 10.3.2 and shall:</p> <p>notify, as soon as possible, Indigenous groups and relevant authorities of the accident or malfunction, and notify the Agency in writing no later than 24 hours following the accident or malfunction. For the notification to Indigenous groups and the Agency, the Proponent shall specify:</p> <p>10.4.1.1 the date when and location where the accident or malfunction occurred;</p> <p>10.4.1.2 a summary description of the accident or malfunction; and</p> <p>10.4.1.3 any substances potentially released into the environment as a result of the accident or malfunction and the quantities released for each substance, if available.</p> <p>submit a written report to the Agency no later than 30 days after the day on which the accident or malfunction occurred. The written report shall include:</p> <p>10.4.2.1 a detailed description of the accident or malfunction and of its adverse environmental effects;</p> <p>10.4.2.2 a description of the measures that were taken by the Proponent to mitigate the adverse environmental effects caused by the accident or malfunction;</p> <p>10.4.2.3 any view(s) from Indigenous groups and advice from relevant authorities received with respect to the accident or malfunction, its adverse environmental effects and the measures taken by the Proponent to mitigate these adverse environmental effects;</p> | Accidents and Malfunctions Admin and Comms Plan | Section 7, 8.1.3 |

|      |   |   |                              |
|------|---|---|------------------------------|
|      | <p>10.4.2.4 a description of any potential residual adverse environmental effects and any modified or additional measures required by the Proponent to mitigate residual adverse environmental effects; and</p> <p>10.4.2.5 details concerning the implementation of the accident or malfunction response plan referred to in condition 10.3.</p> <p>submit a written report to the Agency no later than 90 days after the day on which the accident or malfunction occurred that includes a description of the changes made to avoid a subsequent occurrence of the accident or malfunction and of the modified or additional measure(s) implemented by the Proponent to mitigate and monitor residual adverse environmental effects and to carry out any required progressive reclamation, taking into account the information submitted in the written report pursuant to condition 10.4.2. The report shall include all additional views from Indigenous groups and advice from relevant authorities received by the Proponent since the views and advice referred to in condition 10.4.2.3 were received by the Proponent.</p> |   |                              |
| 10.5 | <p>The Proponent shall develop a communication plan in consultation with Indigenous groups. The Proponent shall develop the communication plan prior to construction and shall implement and keep it up to date during all phases of the Designated Project. The plan shall include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 10.5.1 the types of accidents and malfunctions requiring the Proponent to notify the respective Indigenous groups;</li> <li>▪ 10.5.2 the manner by which Indigenous groups shall be notified by the Proponent of an accident or malfunction and of any opportunities for the Indigenous groups to assist in the response to the accident or malfunction; and</li> <li>▪ 10.5.3 the contact information of the representatives of the Proponent that the Indigenous groups may contact and of the representatives of the respective Indigenous groups to which the Proponent provides notification.</li> </ul>   | Accidents and Malfunctions Admin and Comms Plan | Sections 2 and 7, Appendix D |



**Schedule "B"****BW Gold Communications with Indigenous Groups and Government Agencies**

This schedule summarizes relevant communications and meetings from January 2022 onwards with the Indigenous Groups as well as relevant provincial and federal authorities. For clarity, some of these activities overlap with the provincial EAC process. However, this schedule is aimed at those activities that relate either directly or indirectly with the DS Conditions and relevant Plans.

| Date                                 | Communication Method | Communication Summary   |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Jan 01, 2022<br>08:31 – 08:32 PM     | E-mails              | Provided LDN/UFN, StFN and NWFN with an activities schedule required to meet the requirements of DS Condition 11.2 and schedule logistics and requested that the schedule be distributed. Advised that BW Gold was planning to commence construction as early as March 1, 2022, with an Early Works scope which was planned to conclude at the end of June 2022 and that the schedule was required to be provided to each Indigenous provincially-registered traplines holder whose trapline overlapped with the Project area and each tenure holder whose activities overlapped with the Project area no later than 60 days prior to the start of construction. Also provided a link to the DS conditions. |
| Jan 04, 2022<br>10:15 AM<br>10:54 AM | E-mail               | Provided TNG, STN, MNBC, and NTBIB with a table of concordance summary which provided background information on conditions. Also provided the Cultural and Spiritual Plan with comments due on January 7, 2022, the Caribou Management and Mitigation Plan with comments due on February 3, 2022, and a link to Surface Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control Plan, Fresh Water Supply System Water license Application, Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan, Reclamation and Closure Plan, Air Quality and Dust Mitigation Plan, and the Accidents and Malfunctions Administration and Communication Plan for review and ITTs.   |
| Jan 05, 2022<br>03:42 PM             | E-mail               | Provided LDN, UFN, CSFNs, and NFN with the draft Fish and Fish Habitat Follow up Program (DS Condition 3.14) for review and requested comments by January 20, 2022.   |
| Jan 05, 2022<br>03:52 PM             | E-mail               | Advised LDN, UFN, CSFNs, and NFN that they would receive correspondences from IAAC related to consultation required by the DS. Provided management plan access and table of concordance logistics.  |
| Jan 05, 2022<br>04:53 PM             | E-mail               | Provided NFN with the Fresh Water Supply System Water license Application (DS Condition 3.3) and issues tracking table (ITT), Fish Offsetting Plans (DS Conditions 3.11, 3.12, and 3.13) and ITT, Surface Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control Plan (DS Condition 6.8) and ITT, and the table of concordance. Requested comments by January 20, 2022.  |
| Jan 05, 2022<br>04:58 PM             | E-mail               | Provided LDN, UFN, and CSFNs with the Fresh Water Supply System Water license Application (DS Condition 3.3) and ITT, and Fish Offsetting Plans (DS Conditions 3.11, 3.12, and 3.13) and ITT. Requested comments by January 20, 2022  |
| Jan 06, 2022<br>10:00 AM             | Teleconference       | Held LDN and UFN EMB meeting. Discussed developing Indigenous cultural/spiritual/values awareness materials for new employees, identifying cultural sites, Aboriginal Group Monitor role description, progression plan and training, financial logistics, consulting support, and schedule 2 fish offsetting.   |
| Jan 06, 2022<br>10:44 AM             | E-mail               | Received from CSFNs an ITT regarding the Fisheries Offsetting Plan. Also received confirmation that CSFNs supported LDN and UFN comments and table logistics. (LDN, UFN, and NFN included in response.)   |
| Jan 07, 2022<br>09:00 AM             | Teleconference       | Held LDN and UFN EMB meeting. Developing Indigenous cultural/spiritual/values awareness materials, and the Aboriginal group monitor role.   |
| Jan 10, 2022<br>02:00 PM             | Teleconference       | Discussed with LDN, UFN, and CSFNs riparian offsetting ratio, long-term cattle exclusion, and juvenile abundance sampling.  |
| Jan 10, 2022<br>04:54 PM             | E-mail               | Following the January 10, 2022 fisheries offsetting meeting, received from LDN and UFN a riparian document example, reviewed riparian habitat restoration opportunities, and update inquiry. Also received inquiry for whether there were   |

| Date                     | Communication Method | Communication Summary   |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---|
|                          |                      | opportunities to contribute to mitigations outlined in the Cumulative Effects Management Framework (CEMF) for the cariboo region. (CSFNs included in response.)   |
| Jan 10, 2022<br>04:54 PM | E-mail               | Advised LDN, UFN, and CSFNs that the riparian example document was preliminary and there was no advancement of offsetting update. Provided background information and project differences to the riparian example, and acknowledged that the CEMF. Agreed that riparian habitat protection and restoration would benefit terrestrial species, and principles of the CEMF would apply.   |
| Jan 13, 2022<br>09:00 AM | Teleconference       | Held LDN and UFN EMB meeting.   |
| Jan 14, 2022<br>09:37 AM | E-mail               | Advised NTBIB, MNBC, and TNG that the review and comment period had ended regarding the Construction Environmental Management Plan, Fish Offsetting Plan, Wetlands Management Offsetting Plan, Community Effects Monitoring and Management Plan, Invasive Plant Management Plan, Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan, and Cultural and Spiritual Management Plan. Also requested comments by January 17, 2022 regarding the Country Foods Monitoring Plan, Surface Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control Plan, Fresh Water Supply System Water License Application, Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan, Fish Habitat Follow Up Program Report (condition 3.14), Reclamation and Closure Plan Excerpt, Air Quality and Dust Mitigation Plan, Accidents and Malfunctions Administration and Communication Plan, Fish Habitat Follow Up Program (condition 3.16), and the Caribou Management and Mitigation Plan. |
| Jan 14, 2022<br>09:39 AM | E-mail               | Provided STN, MNBC, TNG and NTBIB with the Fish and Fish Habitat Follow Up Program (DS Condition 3.16) for review. Provided reference material for condition 3.16, an ITT, and requested comments by January 29, 2022.  |
| Jan 14, 2022<br>09:59 AM | E-mail               | Provided LDN, UFN, CSFNs, and NFN with the Fish and Fish Habitat Follow Up Program (DS Condition 3.16) for review. Provided reference material for condition 3.16, an ITT, and requested comments by January 29, 2022.  |
| Jan 14, 2022<br>01:30 PM | Teleconference       | Discussed with CSFNs the IEM.   |
| Jan 17, 2022<br>12:42 PM | E-mail               | Acknowledged LDN contact logistics and advised that the riparian example document was preliminary and there was no advancement of offsetting update. Provided background information and project differences to the riparian example, and acknowledged that the CEMF. Agreed that riparian habitat protection and restoration would benefit terrestrial species, and principles of the CEMF would apply. Also provided a riparian document example.   |
| Jan 17, 2022<br>01:40 PM | Phone Call           | Discussed with NWFN participation regarding the CLC meetings. Also provided CLC background information and time estimates.  |
| Jan 17, 2022<br>02:11 PM | Email and Phone Call | Followed up with SFN to confirm that SFN would not be attending the CLC meetings and viewed IBA table was a means to be able to discuss socio-economic impacts and community impacts. Provided CLC logistics and invited future participation.  |
| Jan 18, 2022<br>01:00 PM | Teleconference       | Held UFN household wellness survey meeting. Discussed community updates and next steps.   |
| Jan 18, 2022<br>02:30 PM | Teleconference       | Held LDN, UFN, and BC FLNRORD EMC WMOP follow up technical discussion from the December 2, 2021 EMC meeting. Reviewed the ecologic draft workplan for Mathews Creek wetland offsetting and meeting logistics to develop workplan for mine site baseline and additional candidate offsetting sites.  |
| Jan 19, 2022<br>09:00 AM | Phone Call           | Discussed with CSFNs the DS condition consultation.   |
| Jan 20, 2022<br>04:00 PM | E-mail               | Following the November 19, 2021 proposal, invited CSFNs to discuss the DS conditions and advised that most were already included in the plans written for the EAC process. Provided the DS table of concordance which showed the location where the DS Conditions have been inserted into the EAC plans.  |

| Date                                | Communication Method | Communication Summary  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--|
|                                     |                      | Proposed multiple meetings to discuss the conditions and invited topics. Also provided meeting format and availability logistics.  |
| Jan 20, 2022<br>04:33 PM            | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with logistics regarding the February 8, 2022 draft ecologic workplan for Mathews Creek meeting and advised that an agenda would be provided.   |
| Jan 21, 2022<br>12:59 PM            | E-mail               | Received CSFNs acknowledgement regarding a meeting to discuss the DS Conditions. Also received meeting topics including where the federal and provincial processes, timelines and conditions might diverge. Also received meeting logistics.                 |
| Jan 21, 2022<br>03:34 PM            | E-mail               | Provided LDN, UFN, CSFNs, NFN, BC EAO, BC EMLI, BC ECCS, and BC FLNRORD with the updated draft IEM TOE and ITTs. Advised that draft TOE was under consultation.  |
| Jan 24, 2022<br>12:50 PM            | E-mail               | Provided LDN, UFN, CSFNs, NFN, BC EAO, BC FLNRORD, BC ECCS, BC EMLI, and ECCC with the completed an ITT for the Wildlife Mitigation and Monitoring Plan and table logistics.   |
| Jan 25, 2022<br>07:49 AM            | E-mail               | Received from LDN and UFN an ITT and a caribou restoration opportunities report in preparation of the January 26, 2022 CMMP follow up discussion.  |
| Jan 26, 2022<br>04:35 PM            | E-mail               | Received CSFNs comments regarding the fish and fish habitat follow-up program (DS Conditions 3.14).  |
| Jan 27, 2022<br>10:00 AM            | Teleconference       | Held LDN and UFN EMB meeting. Discussed cultural and spiritual recognition, Aboriginal group monitor posting interest, food security plan and Whitebark Pine plans, moose and caribou survey updates, and schedule 2 and section 35 plans update.            |
| Jan 27, 2022<br>02:50 PM            | E-mail               | Received CSFNs logistics regarding the January 31, 2022 DS conditions and consultation meeting.  |
| Jan 27, 2022<br>05:22 PM            | E-mail               | Received from LDN and UFN an ITT regarding the fish and fish habitat follow up program (DS Condition 3.14). Also received table formatting logistics. (CSFNs, DFO, and ECCC included in response.)   |
| Jan 28, 2022<br>02:39 PM<br>03:11PM | E-mail               | Received and acknowledged ECCC comments regarding the December 2021 draft CMMP and response letter. (LDN, UFN, CSFNs, NFN, BC EAO, BC ECCS, BC FLNRORD, and BC EMLI included in response.)   |
| Jan 28, 2022<br>04:26 PM            | E-mail               | Provided LDN, UFN, BC EMLI, BC FLNRORD, ECCC, BC EAO, and BC ECCS with the draft CMMP section 4 for review.  |
| Jan 31, 2022<br>08:08 AM            | E-mail               | Received CSFNs logistics regarding the January 31, 2022 DS Conditions and consultation meeting.  |
| Jan 31, 2022<br>10:00 AM            | Teleconference       | Held CSFNs DS Conditions and consultation meeting.   |
| Jan 31, 2022<br>12:04 PM            | E-mail               | Received CSFNs review comments regarding the CEMP.   |
| Feb 01, 2022<br>10:00 AM            | Teleconference       | Held LDN and UFN leadership meeting. LDN and UFN provided community updates. BW Gold provided updates regarding payment, caribou, schedule 2 streamlining, permitting, the construction schedule, business opportunities, and new team member introductions. |
| Feb 01, 2022<br>11:41 AM            | E-mail               | Welcomed the NWFN representative to the CLC and inquired about availability for an introductory meeting. Provided the Community Effects Management and Monitoring Plan and document logistics.   |
| Feb 03, 2022<br>08:52 AM            | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with the February 3, 2022 EMB meeting presentation slides.  |
| Feb 03, 2022<br>10:00 AM            | Teleconference       | Held CSFNs Indigenous cultural awareness meeting. Discussed cultural competency training, Indigenous human resource representative, cultural community initiatives, and Indigenous liaison role steps.   |
| Feb 03, 2022<br>12:10 PM            | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with availability logistics regarding the February 10, 2022 Whitebark Pine management plan overview meeting.  |

| Date                                  | Communication Method | Communication Summary  |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Feb 03, 2022<br>01:00 PM              | Teleconference       | Held LDN and UFN EMB meeting. Discussed the Whitebark Pine management plan and the draft country foods follow-up program.  |
| Feb 04, 2022<br>03:16 PM              | E-mail               | Following the January 31, 2022 DS Conditions and consultation meeting, inquired with CSFNs regarding a conditions list and timeframe for discussion on February 8, 2022. Provided consultation process logistics and invited suggestions to improve the comment process. Advised that the benefit of housing the DS conditions within the related EAC Plans was to relieve document review burden and simplify the operationalization of plans and conditions. Also advised that each EAC plan with nested DS conditions included a table of concordance which identified the DS conditions requirement and location of the condition in the plan. |
| Feb 07, 2022<br>08:42 AM              | E-mail               | Provided NFN with a map and requested confirmation that it accurately reflected the Nazko traditional territory.   |
| Feb 07, 2022<br>10:10 AM              | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with two draft proposals to complete field work that would provide additional information for and inform construction level decision making for the Mathews Creek, Murray Creek, Greer Creek, Creek 661 and Lake 15/16 connection channel compensation/offsetting works.  |
| Feb 07, 2022<br>02:38 PM              | E-mail               | Received LDN and UFN availability regarding the February 10, 2022 Whitebark Pine Management Plan overview meeting.   |
| Feb 07, 2022<br>03:36 PM              | E-mail               | Followed up with LDN and UFN with availability logistics regarding the February 10, 2022 Whitebark Pine Management Plan overview meeting.  |
| Feb 07, 2022<br>04:09 PM              | E-mail               | Inquired and received confirmation to follow up with LDN and UFN regarding comments on the Whitebark Pine presentation or if verbal comments recorded at the February 10, 2022 Whitebark Pine Management Plan overview meeting should be incorporated into the plan.   |
| Feb 08, 2022<br>08:43 AM              | E-mail               | Received CSFNs acknowledgement regarding the DS conditions list and timeframe request to discuss on February 8, 2022. Also received a proposal to reschedule the meeting for February 14 or 15, 2022.  |
| Feb 08, 2022<br>10:00 AM              | Teleconference       | Held CSFNs DS consultation process meeting.  |
| Feb 08, 2022<br>10:34 AM              | E-mail               | Proposed to CSFNs to discuss and develop the DS conditions list and timeframes at the February 8, 2022 meeting. (Received a proposal from CSFNs on February 8, 2022 to reschedule the meeting for February 14 or 15, 2022. Also received acknowledgement regarding the DS conditions list and timeframe to discuss on February 8, 2022.)   |
| Feb 08, 2022<br>10:53 AM              | E-mail               | Received CSFNs preference to postpone the DS conditions list and timeframes meeting originally set for February 8, 2022.   |
| Feb 08, 2022<br>01:00 PM              | Teleconference       | Discussed with LDN, UFN, and CSFNs the draft ecologic workplan for Mathews Creek.  |
| Feb 08, 2022<br>01:11 PM              | E-mail               | Received CSFNs request to participate in future caribou meetings.  |
| Feb 08, 2022<br>01:29 PM              | E-mail               | Provided CSFNs with the draft January 31, 2022 DS Conditions and consultation meeting minutes and action items.  |
| Feb 08, 2022<br>02:45 PM              | E-mail               | Received NFN confirmation that the map accurately reflected the Nazko traditional territory.   |
| Feb 08, 2022<br>03:32 PM              | E-mail               | Provided LDN, UFN, and ECCC with logistics regarding the February 10, 2021 Whitebark Pine Management Plan overview meeting.  |
| Feb 09, 2022<br>08:15 AM              | E-mail               | Received from LDN and UFN a draft FHFP ITT (DS Condition 3.16) and table logistics.  |
| Feb 09, 2022,<br>11:24 AM<br>11:28 AM | E-mail               | Following the January 14, 2021 notification, provided NTBIB, MNBC, STN and TNG with a list of management plans that had been circulated in December 2021 and January 2022 for review and comment as part of the DS Conditions. Advised that the formal comment period required under DS Condition 2.3 had ended.   |

| Date                     | Communication Method | Communication Summary  |
|--------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Feb 09, 2022<br>12:04 PM | E-mail               | Received LDN and UFN scheduling logistics regarding the February 10, 2022 Whitebark Pine Management Plan overview meeting.   |
| Feb 09, 2022<br>01:00 PM | Phone Call           | Provided NFN with a Project overview.  |
| Feb 09, 2022<br>01:04 PM | E-mail               | In preparation of the February 10, 2022 EMB meeting, received LDN and UFN request for information regarding wetland protection and data gathering.   |
| Feb 09, 2022<br>02:04 PM | E-mail               | Received from LDN and UFN questions to be discussed at the February 10, 2022 EMB meeting. Question topics included wetland protection and data collection.   |
| Feb 09, 2022<br>05:49 PM | E-mail               | Provided LDN, UFN, CSFNs, NFN, BC EAO, BC EMLI, BC FLNRORD, and BC ECCS with the finalized November 28, 2021 and December 2, 2021 EMC meeting minutes. Also provided SharePoint access to meeting materials.   |
| Feb 10, 2022<br>08:39 AM | E-mail               | Received from LDN and UFN an updated ITT for the independent environmental monitor plan in preparation of the February 10, 2022 EMB meeting.   |
| Feb 10, 2022<br>10:15 AM | E-mail               | Advised LDN, UFN, CSFNs, and NFN that BW Gold had launched a Blackwater website to provide Project information and that the site would host BW Gold annual reports submitted to IAAC and the Community Feedback Mechanism. Also provided notification logistics for website content updates.             |
| Feb 10, 2022<br>11:38 AM | E-mail               | Following the February 8, 2022 DS conditions meeting, provided CSFNs with a table identifying where each component of the DS condition was located within the AEMP (DS Condition 3.15).  |
| Feb 10, 2022<br>11:58 AM | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with logistics regarding the February 17, 2022 water management presentation meeting. Advised that a presentation and agenda would be circulated.   |
| Feb 10, 2022<br>12:00 PM | Teleconference       | Discussed with LDN, UFN, and ECCC the Whitebark Pine Management Plan requirements and objectives, work and restoration efforts, critical habitat and potential regeneration, restoration trials, mitigation measures, monitoring efforts, and adaptive management.                                       |
| Feb 10, 2022<br>01:13 PM | E-mail               | Following the February 10, 2022 EMB meeting, received LDN and UFN construction schedule logistics inquiries.   |
| Feb 10, 2022<br>01:21 PM | E-mail               | Provided LDN, UFN, and ECCC with the February 10, 2022 Whitebark Pine Management Plan overview meeting presentation slides.  |
| Feb 10, 2022<br>02:30 PM | Teleconference       | Held LDN, UFN, Keefer, and O'Kane EMB meeting. Held a discussion regarding the construction schedule. BW Gold provided an update on 90-day plans and timing for resubmission, Independent Environmental Monitor (IEM) plan updates.  |
| Feb 10, 2022<br>02:41 PM | E-mail               | Received LDN and UFN acknowledgement regarding the February 10, 2022 Whitebark Pine Management Plan overview meeting presentation slides.  |
| Feb 10, 2022<br>03:02 PM | E-mail               | Provided LDN, UFN and ECCC with logistics regarding the February 10, 2022 Whitebark Pine Management Plan overview meeting.   |
| Feb 10, 2022<br>04:45 PM | E-mail               | Following the February 8, 2022 DS conditions meeting, received CSFNs inquiry that the proposed follow up program (DS condition 3.15) and all the requirements were in the current MSDP and AEMP.   |
| Feb 11, 2022<br>09:17 AM | E-mail               | Provided LDN, UFN, and CSFNs with logistics regarding the February 16, 2022 schedule 2/fisheries offsetting meeting and advised that a draft agenda would be circulated.   |
| Feb 11, 2022<br>09:17 AM | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with logistics regarding the February 14, 2022 country foods management plan follow up program meeting and draft presentation slides.   |
| Feb 11, 2022<br>02:03 PM | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with the permitting overview schedule discussed in the February 10, 2022 EMB meeting. Provided scheduling logistics and advised that aerial imagery and shapefiles would be circulated. (Received construction schedule logistics inquiries from LDN and UFN on February 10, 2022.) |
| Feb 11, 2022<br>02:05 PM | E-mail               | Provided LDN, UFN, ECCC, BC FLNRORD, BC EMLI, BC EAO, and BC ECCS with updated sections 5.7 and 6 of the draft CMMP and editing logistics. Also requested comments by February 18, 2022.   |

| Date                     | Communication Method | Communication Summary   |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Feb 11, 2022<br>04:09 PM | E-mail               | Received from CSFNs general approaches regarding the housing DS Conditions within provincial EAC conditions plans, timeframe for consultation, standalone DS Condition requirements, consultation prior to early works verses major works, and request response logistics. Also received acknowledgement that the updated construction schedule would be welcomed.  |
| Feb 11, 2022<br>05:18 PM | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with the early works permit wetland mapping. Advised that the areas being prioritized was under development and that the plant site was a priority area. Also provided a wetlands kmz file.  |
| Feb 14, 2022<br>10:34 AM | E-mail               | Following the February 8, 2022 draft ecologic work plan for Mathews Creek review meeting, received LDN and UFN responses regarding the 2022 ecologic work plan wetland and vegetation proposals. (CSFNs included in response.)  |
| Feb 14, 2022<br>12:30 PM | Teleconference       | Held LDN, UFN, O'Kane, and Keefer EMB meeting. Discussed the Country Foods Follow-Up Program.   |
| Feb 14, 2022<br>02:06 PM | E-mail               | Received from LDN and UFN an updated ITT with comments from the February 10, 2022 Whitebark Pine Management Plan overview meeting. (ECCC included in response.)   |
| Feb 14, 2022<br>02:10 PM | E-mail               | Acknowledged LDN and UFN inquiry regarding the necessity of the proposed CMMP meeting due to ongoing collaboration and inquired about availability. (Received inquiry from LDN and UFN on February 14, 2022.)   |
| Feb 15, 2022<br>12:56 PM | Phone Call           | Discussed with NFN follow up of territory map. NFN confirmed that the most recent map sent by BW Gold was the appropriate territory area. NFN had flagged the map in the Aboriginal Group Monitor and Monitoring Plan as incorrect. NFN confirmed that the maps in the Cooperation Agreement and other EA documents were correct.   |
| Feb 15, 2022<br>02:00 PM | Teleconference       | Held LDN and UFN wetlands management and offsetting plan workplan kick-off meeting. Discussed scope in baseline information and methods, a plan to follow up with BC Wildlife Federation to evaluate projects, RFP specialists, develop a bid evaluation framework, and begin developing a draft workplan.  |
| Feb 15, 2022<br>03:32 PM | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with the draft November 10, 2021 EMB reclamation and closure plan discussion minutes and November 29, 2021 EMB wetlands offsetting plan - final pre-submission discussion minutes for review. Requested comments by March 1, 2022 and advised that a finalized version would be circulated on March 2, 2022.   |
| Feb 16, 2022<br>09:33 AM | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with a plan of the proposed early works priority clearing area and associated shapefiles, kml, map, and clearing area background information. Advised that if anything changed in the planning prior to collection of wetlands baseline information it would be discussed first, as it was unknown when the major works permit would come through and there might be an interest to execute more of the scope approved in the early works permit. Also advised that the wetlands plan would reflect an updated habitat balance table, draft workplans outlining BW Gold's commitment and detailed execution plans to collect baseline information for the Project wetland areas expected to be impacted through mine development, currently proposed offsetting sites, and any identified candidate sites. Provided a screenshot of the area accessed from the west from previously cleared areas. Offered support accessing aerial imagery. |
| Feb 16, 2022<br>09:38 AM | E-mail               | Received from LDN and UFN comments regarding the draft November 10, 2021 reclamation and closure plan EMB discussion and November 29, 2021 wetlands offsetting plan – final pre-submission EMB discussion.  |
| Feb 16, 2022<br>10:56 AM | E-mail               | Provided UFN with the updated survey and promotion poster regarding the community health and wellness survey. Provided updated changes and a survey link.   |
| Feb 16, 2022<br>11:00 AM | Teleconference       | Held LDN and UFN wetlands management and offsetting plan workplan kick-off meeting.   |
| Feb 16, 2022<br>01:22 PM | E-mail               | In preparation of the February 16, 2022 schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting meeting, provided LDN, UFN, and CSFNs with an ITT for the draft fish and fish habitat   |



| Date                     | Communication Method | Communication Summary   |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---|
|                          |                      | follow up program (DS Condition 3.14). Provided table logistics and advised that additional comments would be provided by February 25, 2022.  |
| Feb 16, 2022<br>04:00 PM | Teleconference       | Held LDN, UFN, and CSFNs schedule 2/fisheries offsetting meeting. Discussed land securement and the DS follow up program (DS Condition 3.14). Also provided an update on the FCP re-submission and the letter on offsetting plan.   |
| Feb 16, 2022<br>05:10 PM | E-mail               | Provided LDN, UFN, and CSFNs with logistics regarding the February 23, 2022 weekly schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting check in meeting. Advised recipients that a draft agenda would be circulated.  |
| Feb 17, 2022<br>08:41 AM | E-mail               | Received from NFN two maps clarifying the Nazko territory boundaries. Also received confirmation that the correct spatial data could be found in the BC geographical database warehouse.  |
| Feb 17, 2022<br>10:03 AM | E-mail               | Confirmed to CSFNs that DS Condition 3.15 was nested in both the MSDP and AEMP. Provided the updated table of concordance for DS Condition 3.15 and the MSDP and AEMP tables of concordance for review. Provided table logistics and advised that the plans would be re-published with the new tables of concordance at the end of the screening process. (Received inquiry from CSFNs on February 10, 2022.) |
| Feb 17, 2022<br>11:00 AM | Teleconference       | Held LDN and UFN EMB meeting. Discussed community workshops, meeting logistics, a land blessing ceremony, additional qualified persons on fisheries, fieldwork, overwintering surveys, EW scope feedback, and wetland information feedback.   |
| Feb 17, 2022<br>01:00 PM | Teleconference       | Held LDN, UFN, CSFNs, NFN, BC EAO, BC ECCS, BC EMLI, Keefer, Source, and BQE Water EMB.   |
| Feb 18, 2022<br>10:00 AM | Teleconference       | Held CSFNs transmission line meeting. Discussed DS Conditions, transmission line comments, permit verses authorizations, and prioritizing resolving the Aboriginal monitor contractual status.  |
| Feb 18, 2022<br>10:01 AM | E-mail               | Provided CSFNs with the draft February 3, 2022 DS conditions / CEMP comments - Indigenous cultural awareness meeting minutes and action items. Requested feedback by March 4, 2022.   |
| Feb 18, 2022<br>06:20 PM | E-mail               | Provided LDN, UFN, CSFNs, STN, MNBC, NTBIB, and TNG with a link to the Country Foods Follow-Up Plan (DS Condition 6.13) and an ITT. Requested feedback by March 7, 2022.  |
| Feb 18, 2022<br>06:23 PM | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with the Country Foods Follow-Up Plan (DS Condition 6.13) ITT with previous comments.  |
| Feb 18, 2022<br>06:31 PM | E-mail               | Addressed CSFNs general approaches regarding the housing DS within provincial EAC conditions plans, timeframe for consultation, standalone DS Condition requirements, consultation prior to early works verses major works, and meeting setting logistics. (Received general approaches from CSFNs on February 11, 2022.)   |
| Feb 18, 2022<br>08:09 PM | E-mail               | Provided LDN, UFN, CSFNs, STN, MNBC, NTBIB, and TNG with the Whitebark Pine Management Plan (DS Condition 8.20) and an ITT. Requested feedback by March 7, 2022.  |
| Feb 18, 2022<br>08:13 PM | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with the Whitebark Pine Management Plan (DS condition 8.20) and ITT with previous comments for review.   |
| Feb 22, 2022<br>08:06 AM | E-mail               | Received CSFNs request for a February 23, 2022 meeting to discuss proposed timeframes for DS Conditions.  |
| Feb 22, 2022<br>08:33 AM | E-mail               | Confirmed to CSFNs logistics regarding the February 23, 2022 meeting to discuss proposed timeframes for DS Conditions.  |
| Feb 23, 2022<br>08:42 AM | E-mail               | Advised UFN that online community health and wellness surveys were being submitted and inquired about completed paper copies.   |
| Feb 23, 2022<br>10:58 AM | E-mail               | Provided LDN, UFN, and CSFNs with logistics regarding the March 23, 2022 schedule 2/fisheries offsetting check in meeting and draft agenda.   |
| Feb 23, 2022<br>11:00 AM | Teleconference       | Discussed with CSFNs the proposed timeframes for specific DS Conditions, collaboration needs, next steps, and considerations.   |

| Date   | Communication Method | Communication Summary  |
|--|----------------------|--|
| Feb 23, 2022<br>11:28 AM                         | E-mail               | Following the February 23, 2022 DS conditions timeline meeting, received from CSFNs the proposed timelines for the DS Follow-Up programs and other measures required prior to construction.  |
| Feb 23, 2022<br>01:00 PM                         | Teleconference       | Held LDN, UFN, CSFNs, and NFN CLC meeting. Discussed Project updates, the employment strategy, access management group, the 2022 CLC meeting schedule, and new business.   |
| Feb 23, 2022<br>02:17 PM                         | E-mail               | Provided LDN, UFN, and CSFNs with logistics regarding the March 8, 2022 schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting check in - draft ecologic workplan for Mathews Creek review and advised that a draft agenda would be circulated.   |
| Feb 23, 2022<br>02:30 PM                         | E-mail               | Received from BC EAO comments from CSFNs regarding the Air Quality and Fugitive Dust Management plan and technical memorandum (CSFNs included in response).  |
| Feb 23, 2022<br>03:00 PM                         | Teleconference       | Held LDN, UFN, and CSFNs schedule 2/fisheries offsetting check in. Reviewed responses to comments on DS Condition 3.14.  |
| Feb 23, 2022<br>03:56 PM                         | E-mail               | Provided LDN, UFN, CSFNs, STN, MNBC, NTBIB, and TNG with updated logistics regarding the Whitebark Pine Management Plan (DS Condition 8.20) and an ITT.  |
| Feb 24, 2022<br>10:39 AM                         | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with comments regarding the draft Ecologic workplans and updated workplans reflecting those revisions. Advised that the updated workplans would form appendices to the Wetlands Management and Offsetting Plan and the Schedule 2 and Section 35 Fish Compensation and Offsetting Plans.  |
| Feb 24, 2022<br>11:30 AM                         | Teleconference       | Held CSFNs Indigenous cultural awareness program discussion. Discussed an environmental monitor employment opportunity, the Indigenous cultural awareness training video, country foods FUP, and the archaeological impact assessment.   |
| Feb 24, 2022<br>01:01 PM                         | E-mail               | Following the February 24, 2022 Indigenous cultural awareness program discussion, provided CSFNs with a draft environmental monitor position description and the Aboriginal Group Monitoring Plan for reference.   |
| Feb 24, 2022<br>02:53 PM                         | E-mail               | Received CSFNs acknowledgement regarding the draft environmental monitor position description and the Aboriginal Group Monitoring Plan. Also received draft February 24, 2022 Indigenous cultural awareness program discussion minutes.  |
| Feb 24, 2022<br>02:57 PM                         | E-mail               | Proposed to LDN, UFN, and CSFNs postponing the March 8, 2022 schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting check in - draft ecologic workplan for Mathews Creek review for additional time to review meeting minutes and put additional time towards amending the Fisheries Act Authorization Application (FAAA)/Schedule 2 Comp Plan. Invited feedback on postponing the meeting. |
| Feb 24, 2022<br>05:36 PM<br>05:42 PM<br>05:46 PM | E-mail               | Provided CSFNs, STN, SFN, and NWFN with the draft Archaeological Impact Assessment Interim (AIA) Report of the proposed transmission line north Nechako section for review. Advised that the AIA for this section was considered complete.   |
| Feb 25, 2022<br>12:00 PM                         | Teleconference       | Held LDN and UFN wetlands management and offsetting plan workplan meeting. Discussed scope in baseline information and methods, a plan to follow-up with BC Wildlife Federation to evaluate projects, RFP specialists, develop a bid evaluation framework, and begin developing a draft work plan.   |
| Feb 25, 2022<br>04:06 PM                         | E-mail               | Following the February 23, 2022 DS conditions timeline meeting, received from CSFNs a follow up programs checklist.  |
| Feb 28, 2022<br>08:34 AM                         | E-mail               | Provided NFN with a draft March 10, 2022 quarterly update meeting agenda and invited additional agenda topics.   |
| Feb 28, 2022<br>09:52 AM                         | E-mail               | Received from ECCC comments on the Wildlife Mitigation and Monitoring Plan regarding bat mitigations and offsetting. (LDN, UFN, CSFNs, NFN, BC FLNRORD, BC ECCC, BC EMLI, and BC EAO included in response.)  |
| Feb 28, 2022<br>10:00 AM                         | Teleconference       | Discussed with UFN Chief and council planning logistics regarding a land blessing ceremony.  |

| Date                     | Communication Method | Communication Summary   |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Feb 28, 2022<br>01:00 PM | Teleconference       | Held CSFNs DS Condition 3.15 checklist discussion.  |
| Feb 28, 2022<br>03:02 PM | E-mail               | Following the February 28, 2022 DS Condition 3.15 checklist discussion, provided CSFNs with a follow up program checklist.  |
| Mar 01, 2022<br>12:29 PM | E-mail               | Provided LDN, UFN, ECCC, BC EMLI, and BC FLNRORD with a revised securement agreement and highlighted changes. Advised that changes to the CMMP would be circulated and that the finalized version would be submitted by March 3, 2022. Also provided submission logistics.  |
| Mar 01, 2022<br>01:57 PM | E-mail               | Provided LDN, UFN, BC EMLI, ECCC, and BC FLNRORD with proposed updated language regarding the securement agreement section 4.3.3 and invited feedback. Advised that the updated language would be incorporated into the next CMMP version. (Received proposed alternative language from ECCC on March 14, 2022 regarding section 4.3.3 of the CMMP. Also received logistics regarding the Securement Agreement if the proposed language was or was not accepted. (LDN, UFN, CSFNs, BC EMLI, and BC FLNRORD included in response.))  |
| Mar 02, 2022<br>10:00 AM | Meeting<br>(Nadleh)  | Attended NWFN office meeting in Nadleh. Discussed a cultural interview video, members of interest for the mine site presentation on NWFN behalf, people of interest for the video, and locations of interest.   |
| Mar 02, 2022<br>01:48 PM | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with a letter describing updates made to the Schedule 2 application – Alternatives Assessment for review and requested comments. Also provided the updated Alternatives Assessment for review.   |
| Mar 02, 2022<br>02:20 PM | E-mail               | Received from ECCC consolidated comments from ECCC, FLNRORD, UFN and LDN regarding sections 5.7 and 6.0 of the draft CMMP. (LDN, UFN, BC FLNRORD, BC EMLI, BC EAO, and BC ECCC included in response.)   |
| Mar 02, 2022<br>03:23 PM | E-mail               | Received CSFNs update that the March 21, 2022 DS meeting was cancelled.   |
| Mar 02, 2022<br>03:39 PM | E-mail               | Requested CSFNs confirmation regarding discussion of the Country Foods follow up program at the March 3, 2022 weekly transmission line meeting.   |
| Mar 02, 2022<br>03:41 PM | E-mail               | Received CSFNs acknowledgement regarding additional agenda items for the March 4, 2022 transmission line meeting.   |
| Mar 03, 2022<br>10:00 AM | Teleconference       | Held LDN, UFN, O'Kane, and Keefer EMB meeting. Keefer raised concerns regarding the condition 33 and mine plan timeline, and BW discussed pre-clearing surveys, land blessing ceremony logistics. Also discussed transmission line document access, Whitebark Pine, and community meetings, DS consultation, and Fisheries Act Authorization Application follow up meeting logistics.   |
| Mar 03, 2022<br>11:00 AM | Teleconference       | Attended CSFNs and Source meeting to discuss the country foods follow up program.   |
| Mar 04, 2022<br>10:00 AM | Teleconference       | Held CSFNs and Source transmission line meeting. Discussed the transmission line project description and use of herbicides for management of invasive plant species, and country foods follow-up program. Artemis provided a list of DS Conditions, and to check if previous TL comments had been resolved. CSFNs provided an update on the draft Aboriginal Monitor job description and to determine dates for when to hold in person TL meetings. ERM provided a Country Foods follow-up program presentation.  |
| Mar 07, 2022<br>08:06 AM | E-mail               | Received confirmation from LDN and UFN regarding the wildlife data collection topics to support function assessments for wetlands to be surveyed in 2022. Topics included: ensuring that the definition of a plot was understood; ensuring a wildlife biologist will support habitat assessments for wetlands; and ensuring all wildlife signs and sightings are recorded with GPS coordinates, habitat types are observed, position in relation to the whole wetland, referencing photographs, and any other relevant notes. Also received additional wildlife data collection guidance. |
| Mar 07, 2022<br>10:58 AM | E-mail               | Provided NFN with the cooperation agreement agenda and folder access in preparation of the March 10, 2022 quarterly update meeting.   |

| Date                     | Communication Method | Communication Summary   |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Mar 07, 2022<br>11:09 AM | E-mail               | Inquired with CSFNs regarding a proposed agenda for the March 7, 2022 DS meeting. Also proposed logistics for reoccurring meetings.   |
| Mar 07, 2022<br>12:07 PM | E-mail               | Received CSFNs agenda items regarding the March 7, 2022 DS meeting and reoccurring meeting logistics. Agenda items included DS Condition 3.15 references.   |
| Mar 07, 2022<br>12:36 PM | E-mail               | Acknowledged CSFNs agenda items regarding the March 7, 2022 DS meeting.   |
| Mar 07, 2022<br>01:00 PM | Teleconference       | Held CSFNs and Source DS meeting. CSFN provided an overview of their comments on DS Condition 3.15 related to water movement and environmental conditions and discussed gaps. Action items were also identified.  |
| Mar 07, 2022<br>02:20 PM | E-mail               | Following the March 7, 2022 DS meeting, received from CSFNs table five of the environmental assessment report (DS Condition 3.15.2), section five of the Additional Water Quality Model Sensitivity Scenario (DS Condition 3.15.3), and section three of the Water Treatment Responses for Comments (DS Condition 3.15.3).  |
| Mar 08, 2022<br>08:38 AM | E-mail               | Received from CSFNs participant logistics regarding the March 14, 2022 DS meeting. Received action items from the March 7, 2022 DS meeting.   |
| Mar 08, 2022<br>08:55 AM | E-mail               | Inquired with StFN regarding information that could be shared in a cultural booklet for mine site orientation. Also proposed a meeting to discuss.  |
| Mar 08, 2022<br>01:56 PM | E-mail               | Advised CSFNs that most of the EA-stage predictions, the original EA application, and the consolidated effects assessment summaries could be provided. Inquired whether a memory stick or file would be preferred. (Received request from CSFNs on March 3, 2022 for the full EA Application with all supplemental information provided during the review and file logistics inquiry.)                                      |
| Mar 09, 2022<br>09:15 AM | E-mail               | Inquired with LDN and UFN regarding whether comments on the Whitebark Pine Management Plan would be received in addition to the ITT submitted on February 14, 2022. Also inquired about timeline for additional potential comments. (ECCC included in response.)  |
| Mar 09, 2022<br>09:31 AM | E-mail               | Acknowledged LDN and UFN notification that that the Whitebark Pine and Country Foods comments would be provided on March 11, 2022. (Received notification from LDN and UFN on March 9, 2022. ECCC included in response.)  |
| Mar 09, 2022<br>02:02 PM | E-mail               | Acknowledged CSFNs action items regarding the March 14, 2022 DS meeting. Also requested confirmation that the Fish and Fish Habitat Follow Up Program and the Fish Habitat in Tatelkuz Lake end Chedakuz Creek – Follow Up Program should be discussed. (Received participant logistics from CSFNs on March 8, 2022 regarding the March 14, 2022 DS meeting. Also received action items from the March 7, 2022 DS meeting.) |
| Mar 09, 2022<br>02:37 PM | E-mail               | Advised LDN, UFN, CSFNs, STN, MNBC, NTBIB, and TNG that feedback regarding the Whitebark Pine Management Plan was due by March 7, 2022.   |
| Mar 09, 2022<br>02:41 PM | E-mail               | Advised LDN, UFN, CSFNs, STN, MNBC, NTBIB, and TNG that feedback regarding the Country Foods Follow Up Program was due by March 7, 2022.  |
| Mar 09, 2022<br>05:50 PM | E-mail               | Provided CSFNs with responses regarding action items from the March 7, 2022 DS meeting. Provided two memoranda regarding action item responses.   |
| Mar 10, 2022<br>07:55 AM | E-mail               | Received from LDN and UFN the Country Foods Follow Up Program ITT.  |
| Mar 10, 2022<br>10:00 AM | Teleconference       | Held LDN, UFN O’Kane, and Keefer EMB meeting. Discussed the Greer Creek fish habitat offsetting proposal feedback, and country foods follow-up program comments. BW Gold provided an update on submission timing of plans to EAO for approval and the Aboriginal Group Engagement Plan.   |
| Mar 10, 2022<br>11:43 AM | E-mail               | Received CSFNs acknowledgement regarding the March 14, 2022 DS meeting action items. Also received clarification request for DS Condition 3.15.   |
| Mar 10, 2022<br>11:53 AM | E-mail               | Received from CSFNs proposed agenda items regarding the March 14, 2022 DS meeting.  |

| Date                     | Communication Method | Communication Summary   |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Mar 11, 2022<br>11:00 AM | Teleconference       | Held CSFNs and Source transmission line meeting. Discussed the Caribou plans updates, community foods follow up program, the Aboriginal Group Engagement Plan and the transmission line.  |
| Mar 11, 2022<br>04:11 PM | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with comments on bats from ECCC on the draft Wildlife Mitigation and Monitoring Plan. Proposed a meeting to discuss and inquired about availability.   |
| Mar 14, 2022<br>08:19 AM | E-mail               | Received from ECCC proposed alternative language regarding section 4.3.3 of the Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan. Also received logistics regarding the Securement Agreement if the proposed language was or was not accepted. (LDN, UFN, CSFNs, BC EMLI, and BC FLNRORD included in response.)   |
| Mar 14, 2022<br>08:55 AM | E-mail               | Proposed to CSFNs folder sharing logistics to access documents associated with the DS. Invited feedback and provided participant access logistics.  |
| Mar 14, 2022<br>08:58 AM | E-mail               | Received CSFNs confirmation regarding folder sharing logistics to access documents associated with the DS.  |
| Mar 14, 2022<br>10:00 AM | Teleconference       | Held DS meeting. Discussed the DS Conditions 3.14, 3.15, and 3.16. CSFNs propose a collaborative approach for 3.15. MacDonald provided technical comments on 3.14, and CSFNs inquired about a potential joint meeting. Also discussed the Tatelkuz Lake protection plan, flow impacts to Creek 661, comments on 3.15, targeting April 2022 for limited scope of Early Works Country Foods, and overall LGO costs. BW Gold committed to sending CSFNs versions of costing estimates.                         |
| Mar 14, 2022<br>10:01 AM | E-mail               | Acknowledged CSFNs proposed agenda items regarding the March 14, 2022 DS meeting and confirmed that DS Conditions 3.14, 3.16, and 3.15 could be discussed.  |
| Mar 15, 2022<br>10:39 AM | E-mail               | Received CSFNs inquiry regarding whether the EAC plan dates reflected the revisions on the new Document Submission Plan dates, or whether the Blackwater permit tracker would be updated when that came out. Also received inquiry whether all the DS Conditions and EAC plans could be added to the tracker so it reflected the overlap in both processes. Received update that the tracker currently had the federal fisheries authorizations, but the follow up programs and DS Conditions were missing. |
| Mar 15, 2022<br>10:41 AM | E-mail               | Advised CSFNs that a response regarding the Blackwater permit tracker inquiries would be circulated.  |
| Mar 15, 2022<br>11:57 AM | E-mail               | Following the March 14, 2022 DS meeting, provided CSFNs with an excerpt of the EA condition related to the Tatelkuz Lake Protection Plan.   |
| Mar 15, 2022<br>10:47 PM | E-mail               | Provided LDN, UFN, CSFNs, NFN, ECCC, BC EAO, BC FLNRORD, BC EMLI and BC ECCC with a link to the draft Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan for approval.  |
| Mar 16, 2022<br>03:04 PM | E-mail               | Acknowledged CSFNs proposal to discuss action items at the March 18, 2022 update meeting. (Following the February 24, 2022 Indigenous cultural awareness program discussion, received proposal from CSFNs on March 15, 2022 to discuss action items at the March 18, 2022 update meeting. Action items included developing an events calendar, updates on the draft Aboriginal Monitoring job description, and human resource policies.)  |
| Mar 18, 2022<br>10:00 AM | Teleconference       | Discussed with CSFNs and Source previous action items, community meetings, trapline holder updates, pesticide use along the transmission line, fuel and spills notifications, paleontological sites, endangered species, transmission line management plans, 2022 fieldwork, the CLC, Occupant License to Cut, Indigenous Cultural Awareness Program updates, and the Aboriginal Group Monitor job posting.   |
| Mar 18, 2022<br>11:57 AM | E-mail               | Requested SFN confirmation regarding cultural content resources in addition to the Truth and Reconciliation Commission, Carrier Sekani Tribal Council, and Sinkut insight.  |
| Mar 18, 2022<br>12:01 PM | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with the early works map and map logistics.  |

| Date                                 | Communication Method | Communication Summary  |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Mar 18, 2022<br>05:01 PM             | E-mail               | Received from LDN and UFN an ITT with comments regarding the transmission line Initial Project Description (IPD). Received a summary of the comment regarding discrepancies between the stream crossings coordinates and spatial representation of the wetlands. Also received update that this resulted in a review without the ability to reference relevant information which highlighted serious data management challenges that were important to overcome in order to effectively collaborate with LDN and UFN as well as to effectively communicate, implement, mitigate and monitor the works.   |
| Mar 21, 2022<br>10:19 AM             | E-mail               | Provided LDN, UFN, CSFNs, NFN, BC EAO, BC ECCS, BC FLNRORD, BC EMLI, and ECCC with the Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (CMMP, DS Condition 22) ITT.   |
| Mar 21, 2022<br>11:00 AM             | E-mail               | Provided CSFNs with the March 4, 2022 transmission line meeting presentation slides. Also provided participant logistics regarding the March 28, 2022 country foods program meeting.   |
| Mar 21, 2022<br>01:46 PM             | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with a wetland information package and advised that the IPD map sheets were published so the data was aligned. Also provided tracking system logistics.   |
| Mar 23, 2022<br>09:27 AM<br>09:48 AM | E-mail               | Advised LDN and UFN that the March 28, 2022 breaking ground / land blessing ceremony had been postponed to provide a clear understanding of timelines and the proposed scopes of work for each permitting phases. Acknowledged that the breaking ground / land blessing ceremony was meant to be an opportunity for land holders and Elders of Nation to give thanks to the land and recognize its importance and value before it was changed. Also acknowledged that the ceremony was meant to be a special, intimate ceremony just for the Nations and BW Gold, and would only be as public as the Nations were comfortable with.  |
| Mar 24, 2022<br>08:14 AM             | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with the finalized February 14, 2022 EMB country foods monitoring plan follow up program and March 10, 2022 EMB meeting minutes.  |
| Mar 25, 2022<br>10:28 AM<br>10:48 AM | E-mail               | Received and acknowledged CSFNs agenda confirmation to discuss the 2022 country foods study and how the program would ensure it met the EA predictions for CSFNs.  |
| Mar 25, 2022<br>02:15 PM             | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with the updated IPD transmission line maps with the original Appendix Watercourse Crossing and Wetland Crossing Tables in excel format with data columns for reference.  |
| Mar 26, 2022<br>07:25 AM             | E-mail               | Provided NFN with the draft March 10, 2022 quarterly Project update meeting minutes for review. Requested feedback by April 7, 2022 and advised that a finalized version would be circulated on April 8, 2022.   |
| Mar 28, 2022<br>01:00 PM             | Teleconference       | Held CSFNs and Source Country Foods Program meeting. CSFNs expressed concern regarding how species CSFNs had identified were planning on being monitored or why not, and clarified the 2022 County Foods program purpose focus. CSFNs requested additional information on the 2022 field study and how it might address gaps in the baseline data. ERM provided an overview of the proposed 2022 study. Discussed the draft country foods follow up program document. CSFNs inquired about the link to the 2022 field study and expressed interest in the sampling programs under country foods monitoring. Also discussed the country foods monitoring plan, ITT, and comments. |
| Mar 28, 2022<br>01:14 PM             | E-mail               | Advised LDN and UFN on agenda items for the March 28, 2022 Schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting check in meeting and proposed a status update of deliverables including the Fish Compensation Plan, FAAA, DS Condition 3.14 and 3.16 follow-up program memos, and the 2022 field programs.  |
| Mar 28, 2022<br>01:36 PM             | E-mail               | Received LDN and UFN confirmation regarding agenda items for the March 28, 2022 Schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting check in meeting and proposal to discuss the fence-line versus 30-meter buffer.  |
| Mar 28, 2022<br>04:30 PM             | Teleconference       | Held LDN, UFN, CSFNs, NFN, MESL, New Graph Environmental, Source, and Keefer Schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting check in. Discussed the fish compensation plan,   |



| Date                     | Communication Method | Communication Summary   |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---|
|                          |                      | fisheries act authorization, Greer Creek fence line, DS Conditions 3.14 and 3.16, and Schedule 2.   |
| Mar 29, 2022<br>04:00 PM | E-mail               | Received from CSFNs the draft March 18, 2022 general permitting meeting minutes and action items. Received inquiry regarding a response to the January 9, 2022 low-grade ore memo. Received proposal to discuss DS Condition 3.15 and the draft Follow Up Plan at the April 4, 2022 DS Conditions meeting, instead of country foods.  |
| Mar 30, 2022<br>08:38 AM | E-mail               | Provided CSFNs with formatting logistics regarding the draft Archaeological Impact Assessment report of the proposed transmission line – South Nechako section. Advised that red text represented sites where final border numbers had not been received and would be filled in as soon when available. Also advised that incomplete areas were represented by purple Areas of Potential where continued shovel testing was needed. |
| Mar 30, 2022<br>02:00 PM | Teleconference       | Held UFN community meeting. Introduced new BW Gold team members and gave a presentation on a Project and site overview, environmental / permitting updates, the Caribou Management Plan, construction plan and schedule, Early Works polygon, employment and human resources, business opportunities and UFN/LDN business registration, the request for proposal bid evaluation, and a health and wellness survey update.           |
| Mar 30, 2022<br>04:21 PM | E-mail               | Following the March 30, 2022 meeting, provided NFN with a meeting summary and action items. Also provided a draft environmental monitor position description.   |
| Mar 31, 2022<br>08:25 AM | E-mail               | Acknowledged CSFNs proposal to discuss DS Condition 3.15 and the draft Follow-Up Plan at the April 4, 2022 DS Conditions meeting, instead of country foods. Inquired whether country foods would be discussed at the April 11, 2022 meeting.  |
| Mar 31, 2022<br>08:36 AM | E-mail               | Received from LDN and UFN an updated ITT for the Independent Environmental Monitor.<br>(BC EAO, BC EMLI, BC ECCS, and BC FLNRORD included in response.)   |
| Mar 31, 2022<br>09:20 AM | Phone Call           | Discussed with StFN the transmission line. Received request regarding information related to the transmission line including: the total transmission line kilometers going through each CSFNs territory, a map with the distance through each territory, and contact logistics to provide this information.   |
| Mar 31, 2022<br>10:00 AM | Teleconference       | Held LDN, UFN, O'Kane, and Keefer EMB meeting. Discussed in person meeting updates, wetlands, transmission line comments, feedback on the draft wetlands plan, the UFN community meeting, and review action items. Concerns were raised that work might be done without properly mitigating potential damage to wetlands.   |
| Mar 31, 2022<br>10:03 AM | E-mail               | Provided CSFNs with the draft March 28, 2022 country foods program meeting minutes. Requested any missing action items or edits. Requested any questions for the April 4, 2022 DS Conditions meeting be shared in advance and advised that the agenda topic was DS Condition 3.15.  |
| Mar 31, 2022<br>10:07 AM | E-mail               | Received CSFNs acknowledgement regarding proposed agendas for the April 4, 2022 DS Conditions and April 11, 2022 meeting.   |
| Mar 31, 2022<br>10:18 AM | E-mail               | Received CSFNs acknowledgement regarding the draft March 28, 2022 Country Foods Program meeting minutes and agenda item for the April 4, 2022 DS Conditions meeting. Agenda item included reviewing the DS Condition 3.15 framework. Also received participant logistics regarding the April 4, 2022 DS conditions meeting.   |
| Mar 31, 2022<br>10:39 AM | E-mail               | Acknowledged CSFNs proposed agenda item regarding the April 4, 2022 DS Conditions meeting and participant logistics.  |
| Mar 31, 2022<br>12:54 PM | E-mail               | Received NFN acknowledgement regarding the April 11, 2022 DS Conditions meeting agenda topic and request to discuss working toward developing lists of qualified contractors before request for proposals came out to begin developing those relationships.   |

| Date                     | Communication Method | Communication Summary   |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Mar 31, 2022<br>01:30 PM | E-mail               | Acknowledged NFN proposed agenda item regarding the April 11, 2022 business opportunities meeting and provided contractor list logistics.   |
| Apr 01, 2022<br>10:04 AM | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN logistics regarding the April 7, 2022 Schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting meeting.   |
| Apr 01, 2022<br>10:33 AM | E-mail               | Inquired with SFN regarding clarification on whether the challenge was for the previous (EA-stage) predictions. (At the April 1, 2022 meeting, SFN commented on challenges locating temperature predictions for Davidson Creek and inquired about guidance.)  |
| Apr 01, 2022<br>11:21 AM | E-mail               | Received SFN confirmation that the challenges locating temperature predictions for Davidson Creek was in relation to federal condition 3.15.1.  |
| Apr 01, 2022<br>11:54 AM | E-mail               | Provided SFN with an extract from DS Condition 3.9 regarding the need to maintain temperature in a report. Inquired whether SFN had the report.   |
| Apr 01, 2022<br>01:55 PM | E-mail               | Received SFN request regarding the 2016 Assessment of Flows from the Water Treatment Plant and Northern and Southern Diversions on Davidson Creek Temperatures report.  |
| Apr 01, 2022<br>03:17 PM | E-mail               | Received from CSFNs proposed meeting dates to discuss the DS Conditions 3.14 and 3.16, 3.8, and 6.11. Received participant logistics and request for availability.  |
| Apr 01, 2022<br>05:01 PM | E-mail               | Provided LDN, UFN, CSFNs, NFN, BC EAO, BC FLNRORD, and BC ECCS with a revised Construction Environmental Management Plan (DS Condition 13) in accordance with the direction provided in the January 28, 2022 letter from BC EAO. Advised that BW Gold revised the draft plan in response to comments from Aboriginal Groups and BC EAO, and was resubmitting the plan for approval prior to the commencement of construction. Provided an ITT and summary of consultation record. Also advised that the CEMP was supported and supplemented by multiple management plans. Those plans were being provided to support review of the CEMP, with exception of the Wildlife Monitoring and Management Plan, which would be provided by April 8, 2022 as its own submission and to support review of the CEMP. Also provided a web link to the CEMP and supporting management plans. |
| Apr 03, 2022<br>01:57 PM | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with logistics regarding the April 14, 2022 Wetlands Management and Offsetting Plan meeting.   |
| Apr 03, 2022<br>08:15 PM | E-mail               | Provided SFN with the 2016 Assessment of Flows from the Water Treatment Plant and Northern and Southern Diversions on Davidson Creek Temperatures report (DS condition 3.15).   |
| Apr 04, 2022<br>08:43 AM | E-mail               | Advised CSFNs that a qualified persons was available for the April 4, 2022 meeting. Inquired about the meeting status and context around the DS Conditions 3.14 and 3.16 to be discussed.   |
| Apr 04, 2022<br>10:37 AM | E-mail               | Acknowledged CSFNs request to defer the April 4, 2022 DS Conditions meeting and agreed to follow up with qualified persons availability. Inquired about topics to be discussed at the April 8, 2022 meeting.  |
| Apr 04, 2022<br>11:22 AM | E-mail               | Received CSFNs cancellation notification regarding the April 4, 2022 DS Conditions meeting to discuss DS Condition 3.15.  |
| Apr 04, 2022<br>01:46 PM | E-mail               | Acknowledged LDN and UFN request regarding an ITT for the revised Construction Environmental Management Plan.   |
| Apr 04, 2022<br>01:51 PM | E-mail               | Advised StFN that the request regarding transmission line logistics was being addressed internally. Provided cloud link to the transmission line Alignment Addendum Report and advised that requested information could be found in this report pending confirmation.   |
| Apr 04, 2022<br>01:54 PM | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with an ITT for the revised Construction Environmental Management Plan.  |
| Apr 05, 2022<br>09:23 AM | E-mail               | Received CSFNs participant availability to discuss the DS Conditions 3.14 and 3.16, 3.8, and 6.11.  |
| Apr 05, 2022<br>09:30 AM | E-mail               | Acknowledged CSFNs participant availability to discuss the DS Conditions 3.14 and 3.16, 3.8, and 6.11.  |

| Date   | Communication Method | Communication Summary  |
|--|----------------------|--|
| Apr 05, 2022<br>10:53 AM   | E-mail               | Received CSFNs comments regarding the Fish and Fish Habitat Follow up Program (DS Condition 3.16).   |
| Apr 05, 2022<br>11:03 AM   | E-mail               | Acknowledged CSFNs participant availability to discuss the DS Conditions 3.14 and 3.16, 3.8, and 6.11. (Received availability from CSFNs on April 1, 2022. Also received proposed meeting dates from CSFNs on April 1, 2022 to discuss the DS Conditions 3.14 and 3.16, 3.8, and 6.11. Received participant logistics and request for availability.)   |
| Apr 05, 2022<br>11:23 AM   | E-mail               | Provided StFN with contact logistics regarding a map with the Blackwater transmission line (TL), TL spatial data, and the Project site. Inquired about the map format. (Received request from StFN on April 5, 2022.)  |
| Apr 06, 2022<br>08:01 AM   | E-mail               | Proposed to CSFNs an April 11, 2022 meeting to discuss DS Conditions 3.14 and 3.16. Advised that both revised plans were currently with BW Gold for review prior to being circulated and the updated versions would be distributed. Also advised that an update would be provided at the April 11, 2022 meeting. Proposed keeping the April 11, 2022 afternoon meeting to discuss DS Condition 3.15, keeping the April 22, 2022 meeting as scheduled, and the Country Foods Plan meeting during the week of April 25, 2022.  |
| Apr 06, 2022<br>08:27 AM   | E-mail               | Received CSFNs confirmation regarding the April 11, 2022 meeting to discuss DS Conditions 3.14 and 3.16 and meeting invitation logistics. Also received update that the remaining conditions requiring internal consultation were being confirmed and would be forwarded for consideration.  |
| Apr 06, 2022<br>08:55 AM   | E-mail               | Acknowledged CSFNs confirmation regarding the April 11, 2022 meeting to discuss DS Conditions 3.14 and 3.16, meeting invitation logistics, and update that the remaining conditions requiring internal consultation were being confirmed and would be forwarded for consideration. (Received confirmation from CSFNs on April 6, 2022.)  |
| Apr 06, 2022<br>11:20 AM   | E-mail               | Provided CSFNs with a letter regarding the ongoing consultation on DS Conditions.  |
| Apr 06, 2022<br>03:34 PM   | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with logistics regarding the April 7, 2022 schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting check in meeting.  |
| Apr 07, 2022<br>09:00 AM   | Phone Call           | Discussed with CSFNs DS Condition 3.15. CSFNs inquired about where to find low flow predictions for Davidson Creek. BW Gold provided guidance to the report references in DS Condition 3.8. CSFNs provided an update that the proposed condition to address DS Condition 3.15 was under development and would be presented at the April 11, 2022 federal condition 3.15 meeting.   |
| Apr 07, 2022<br>10:00 AM   | Teleconference       | Held LDN, UFN, O'Kane, and Keefer EMB meeting. Provided staff introductions and ERM provided a WBP update and presentation. Discussed current weather conditions at site, planning logistics for the next site EMB meeting, the May 19, 2022 leadership site visit, an approach on addressing the Alternatives Assessment comments, and follow up on the transmission line ITT from KES.   |
| Apr 07, 2022<br>10:00 AM   | Teleconference       | Held CSFNs and Source general permitting meeting. Reviewed community meeting planning, the cultural awareness program, transmission line, the April 7, 2022 email from BW Gold regarding DS Condition 2.14, the DS Conditions consultation letter from BW Gold, and draft transmission line/general Project update meetings presentation slides.   |
| Apr 07, 2022<br>11:04 AM<br>11:05 AM<br>11:06 AM<br>11:07 AM<br>11:08 AM<br>11:10 AM | E-mail               | Informed NTBIB, TNG, MNBC, LDN, NFN, UFN, SFN and CSFNs that federal DS Condition 2.14 required BW Gold to notify the Agency and Indigenous Groups of the availability of the documents required to be published online within 48 hours of publication. Advised that in January 2022, BW Gold launched a new website to facilitate communication.<br><br>Advised that the plan was that the website would also store any Federal plans, follow up programs, and reports that required publication (DS Condition 2.14) creating a single source for all public information. Subscribers to the website were automatically sent notifications once updates were made to plans or new content was added, removing the need to draft and circulate a separate email. |

| Date                     | Communication Method | Communication Summary   |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---|
|                          |                      | Propose that BW Gold initiate a subscription for NTBIB, which would automate the updated website content notification in order to be updated as early as possible in the 48 hour period. Requested approval confirmation with receiving automated update notifications on the availability of the documents required to be published pursuant to DS Condition 2.14. Outlined required steps to approve the automated update notifications.  |
| Apr 07, 2022<br>01:08 PM | E-mail               | Provided LDN, UFN, CSFNs, and NFN with the draft April 20, 2022 CLC meeting agenda. Requested feedback by April 13, 2022 and advised that a finalized version would be circulated on April 14, 2022. Agenda items included project updates, supply chain and business opportunities strategy, overview of CLC monitoring activities, community feedback and grievances management, new business, and a review of open action items.   |
| Apr 08, 2022<br>09:23 AM | E-mail               | Following the EMB meeting, BW Gold proposed again to LDN and UFN a site visit, to be coordinated with a previously planned trip during the week of April 19 – 22, 2022, but not enough participants were available. Advised that the wetlands confirmation trip was important to carry out not only prior to the May 19, 2022 leadership meeting on site, but early enough for an opportunity to confirm and process the results of the trip to brief leadership before they head to site.<br><br>Proposed three scenarios including: finding a time prior to the first week of May 2022 to go to site, hold two trips to accommodate conflicting schedules, or one trip that accommodates the largest number of people to provide a detailed overview of the observations afterwards. Invited feedback and availability. |
| Apr 08, 2022<br>03:41 PM | E-mail               | Acknowledged LDN and UFN availability regarding a site visit and provided a scheduling flexibility update.  |
| Apr 11, 2022<br>09:28 AM | E-mail               | Received LDN and UFN invitation for a catch up following the April 7, 2022 EMB meeting. Also received acknowledgement that site visit dates were under development.   |
| Apr 11, 2022<br>10:30 AM | Teleconference       | Held CSFNs and Source DS Conditions meeting to discuss DS Conditions 3.14 and 3.16.   |
| Apr 11, 2022<br>01:00 PM | Teleconference       | Held CSFNs and Source meeting to discuss federal DS Condition 3.15. CSFNs presented an update on their version of the DS Condition 3.15 follow up program. Focused on water temperature and flow elements of follow up program.   |
| Apr 11, 2022<br>01:27 PM | E-mail               | Advised LDN and UFN that the April 11, 2022 schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting check in meeting was cancelled to have more time to finalize the updated Schedule 2 Fish Compensation Plan, DFO information requests, and DS Conditions 3.14 and 3.16 follow up plans.  |
| Apr 12, 2022<br>10:59 AM | E-mail               | Received from CSFNs the draft Follow-Up Plan(DS Condition 3.15) and update that DS Conditions 3.15.2 and 3.15.3 had not been reviewed in detail, just commented on previous drafts. Also received update that more progress would be completed by the next meeting.   |
| Apr 13, 2022<br>10:22 AM | E-mail               | Received from LDN and UFN a community ecosystem monitoring interview questions document to assist with developing the Country Foods Follow up Program. Also received suggestion that a similar format could be used for community interviews in advance of construction and throughout the LOM with respect to country foods access, availability, and quantity.  |
| Apr 13, 2022<br>11:30 AM | Teleconference       | Held CSFNs and LGL technical meeting. Discussed post-closure, schedule A waterbodies, FSR waters, class 3 Yinka Dene (YD) standards, YD standards for transmission line standards, updated water quality modelling, and changes or third party arrangements.  |
| Apr 13, 2022<br>12:46 PM | E-mail               | Provided LDN, UFN, CSFNs, NFN, BC EAO, BC FLNRORD, and BC ECCS with a revised draft Cultural and Spiritual Resources Management Plan . Advised that BW Gold revised the draft plan in response to comments from Aboriginal Groups and the plan was being submitted to BC EAO for approval prior to the commencement of construction. Provided a summary of changes including the  |

| Date                     | Communication Method | Communication Summary   |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---|
|                          |                      | inclusion of Appendix C: Archaeological and Cultural Heritage Chance Find Procedure and a statement update acknowledging that Mount Davidson was a spiritual site.  |
| Apr 14, 2022<br>10:00 AM | Teleconference       | Held LDN, UFN, and Keefer EMB meeting. Discussed the wetlands site tour scheduling, the Whitebark Pine Management Plan follow up, initial comments on the 2021 Annual Reclamation Report, an update on condition 43 mitigations table (mapping to management plans 50 percent complete), and in person EMC meetings. ERM gave a presentation on the country foods follow up socio-economics.  |
| Apr 14, 2022<br>11:00 AM | Teleconference       | Held NWFN Chief and Council meeting. Provided a presentation on Project history, overview, timelines, the transmission line (TL) overview, opportunities, and next steps.   |
| Apr 14, 2022<br>11:41 AM | E-mail               | <p>Following the March 15, 2022 submission, received ECCC acknowledgement regarding the Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan. ECCC confirmed that the CMMP had been reviewed and determined that it met the criteria for satisfaction, as required by DS Condition 8.18. Received update that the determination was based on the understanding that BW Gold recognized that the cost of restoration was based on estimated, present day costs and this understanding came from the appropriate way costs were described as estimates in the CMMP, and recent discussions where BW Gold acknowledged First Nations' concerns around the potential for inflation-related cost increases.</p> <p>Also received recommendation that for clarity and consistency with recent discussions, BW Gold include an explicit statement in the final CMMP about adjusting future year payments for inflation, and a statement indicating that BW Gold would consider the possibility of providing additional funding in the event that the costs to restore 338 km of road or 27,100 ha of critical habitat exceed \$2,707,614. (LDN, UFN, CSFNs, NFN, BC EAO, BC EMLI, BC FLNRORD, and BC ECCS included in response.)</p> |
| Apr 14, 2022<br>02:22 PM | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with DS table of concordance.  |
| Apr 14, 2022<br>02:44 PM | E-mail               | Advised LDN and UFN that the DS table of concordance dates would be revised and an updated version would be circulated.   |
| Apr 14, 2022<br>02:49 PM | E-mail               | <p>Confirmed ECCC acknowledgement regarding the Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan and that the CMMP was to the satisfaction of ECCC as required by DS Condition 8.18.</p> <p>Also received recommendation that for clarity and consistency with recent discussions, BW Gold included an explicit statement in the final CMMP about adjusting future year payments for inflation, and a statement indicating that BW Gold would consider the possibility of providing additional funding in the event that the costs to restore 338 km of road or 27,100 ha of critical habitat exceed \$2,707,614. LDN, UFN, CSFNs, NFN, BC EAO, BC EMLI, BC FLNRORD, and BC ECCS included in response.)</p>   |
| Apr 14, 2022<br>04:40 PM | E-mail               | Provided NFN with a web link to access the Country Foods Follow-Up Plan (DS Condition 6.13) for review. Advised that only sections related to the DS set out in the concordance table in Appendix A needed to be reviewed. Also provided a web link to the Whitebark Pine Management Plan (DS Condition 8.20) Advised that sections related to the DS set out in the concordance table in Appendix A needed to be reviewed. Requested that any comments be included in the ITT available on the web link and submitted by April 29, 2022.   |
| Apr 17, 2022<br>03:18 PM | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with logistics regarding the April 20, 2022 schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting check in meeting. Proposed reviewing the responses to the Fish Compensation Plan and updated Plan  |

| Date                     | Communication Method             | Communication Summary  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Apr 18, 2022<br>04:42 PM | E-mail                           | Provided LDN and UFN with an updated DS table of concordance.  |
| Apr 19, 2022<br>01:30 PM | Teleconference                   | Held CSFNs and Source discussion on DS Condition 3.15. Discussed the draft follow up plan and ground water predictions (DS Condition 3.15.3), and surface water predictions (DS Condition 3.15.2).   |
| Apr 19, 2022<br>04:00 PM | Community Event<br>(Vanderhoof)  | <p>Hosted a SFN community presentation in Vanderhoof followed by dinner and prizes. Provided a Project information refresher with historical context, and presented on the construction plan and schedule, timelines, regulatory and legal context, the Yinka Dene 'U za'hné water law, transmission line route and route selection process, and employment timing, types, and 2022 postings, and next steps. Presented on collaboration on StFN key issues including environmental and transmission line concerns.</p> <p>Environmental concerns included protection of water quality and meeting Yinka Dene standards, human health and wildlife protection, mine design that minimized risk to the environment, sufficient water treatment in case of temporary closure, and funds to reclaim the site.</p> <p>TL concerns included potential impacts regarding increased access on traplines, hunting and human wildlife interactions, wildlife mortality on the Forest Service Road, fish camps near Greer Creek and Nechako River, spiritual and drinking water and wildlife and fish in creeks and lakes, gathering of plants and medicine downstream of the project and perceptions of contamination, integrity of cultural and spiritual sites and viewscapes of cultural importance, old growth forests and resources, and Aboriginal title.</p> |
| Apr 20, 2022<br>07:23 AM | E-mail                           | Received LDN and UFN confirmation that the updated DS table of concordance had been received and would be reviewed.  |
| Apr 20, 2022<br>11:24 AM | E-mail                           | Acknowledged CSFNs meeting request to discuss the Blackwater Transmission Line Archaeological Impact report findings. Provided participant logistics and inquired about specific questions to prepare for the meeting.   |
| Apr 20, 2022<br>01:00 PM | Teleconference                   | Held the LDN, UFN, CSFNs, and NFN CLC meeting. Reviewed Project updates and discussed the Blackwater supply chain and business opportunities strategy, CLC monitoring activities overview, community feedback and grievances management, and new business.   |
| Apr 20, 2022<br>01:05 PM | E-mail                           | Received CSFNs request for an overview of the work completed to generate the Blackwater Transmission Line Archaeological Impact report and review findings. Received update that CSFNs would follow up with specific questions for the meeting.  |
| Apr 20, 2022<br>01:33 PM | E-mail                           | Provided LDN and UFN with a web link to the updated schedule 2 fish compensation plan in preparation of the April 20, 2022 schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting check in. Also provided the ITT.  |
| Apr 20, 2022<br>01:40 PM | E-mail                           | Received from CSFNs comments regarding the Country Foods Follow Up Plan. Also received update that most of the comments consisted of additional species NWFN used and should be included in the Appendix B tables.   |
| Apr 20, 2022<br>01:53 PM | E-mail                           | Provided CSFNs with the Country Foods Management Plan ITT.   |
| Apr 20, 2022<br>03:15 PM | E-mail                           | Provided LDN, UFN, CSFNs, NFN, and ECCC with the updated schedule 2 Fisheries Compensation Plan and ITT. Advised ECCC that BW Gold was aiming to have responses to comments from LDN, UFN and CSFN on the Alternatives Assessment and submitting an updated ITT by April 29, 2022.   |
| Apr 20, 2022<br>03:30 PM | Teleconference                   | Held LDN, UFN, Keefer, and New Graph Environmental schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting check in meeting. Reviewed the Fish Compensation Plan responses and updated FCP.  |
| Apr 20, 2022<br>04:00 PM | Community Event<br>(Fraser Lake) | Hosted StFN community presentation in Fraser Lake followed by dinner and prizes. Provided a Project information refresher with historical context, and   |



| Date                     | Communication Method | Communication Summary   |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---|
|                          |                      | <p>presented on the construction plan and schedule, timeline, regulatory and legal context, the Yinka Dene 'U za'hné water law, transmission line route and route selection process, and employment timing, types, and 2022 postings, and next steps. Presented on collaboration on StFN key issues including environmental and community concerns.</p> <p>Environmental concerns included protection of water quality and meeting Yinka Dene standards, human health and wildlife protection, mine design that minimized risk to the environment, water treatment in case of temporary closure, and funds to reclaim the site.</p> <p>Community concerns included access to traditional territory and trapping areas, right to fish on the Stellako River TL crossing, caribou, berry shrubs along the TL right of way, culturally modified trees, cultural continuity including loss of language, potential cumulative effects on water and ecosystems, and private lands, forest fires, and contaminants from the Endako mine.</p> |
| Apr 21, 2022<br>08:49 AM | E-mail               | Received StFN update that StFN did not have an anti-pesticide use policy. Also received request for the April 20, 2022 community presentation slides.   |
| Apr 21, 2022<br>10:00 AM | Teleconference       | <p>Held LDN, UFN, O'Kane, and Keefer EMB meeting. Discussed site conditions update / site visit timing, site snowpack and bird activity updates, feedback on wetlands request for proposals, caribou video, regional exploration permit update (holding on submitting permit applications pending continued discussions, Blackwater site geotechnical program, and funding proposals. BW Gold presented the geotechnical site investigation program for review and feedback. LDN and UFN requested maps, KML spatial files, timing, a work schedule, and information regarding the plan for reclamation of the sites.</p> <p>Keefer expressed capacity concern regarding funding proposals.</p>   |
| Apr 21, 2022<br>12:13 PM | E-mail               | Advised SFN that the community feedback mechanism form was under development and it would be possible to submit feedback at the start of construction. Advised that background on the feedback form and proposed elements were in the Community Effects Monitoring and Management plan. Also advised that the form would be shared with the Community Liaison Committee once completed. (Received access inquiry from SFN on April 21, 2022 regarding the community feedback mechanism.)  |
| Apr 21, 2022<br>01:00 PM | Teleconference       | <p>Held LDN, UFN, CSFNs, NFN, BC EAO, BC ECCS, BC EMLI, BC FLNRORD, Keefer, Source, and BQE Water EMC meeting. Discussed nation updates, the Wildlife Management and Monitoring Plan and the 2022 monitoring plans including ECCC comments on the WMMP.</p> <p>Source expressed concern regarding DS timing requirements change. Advised that the EA conditions were written with milestones and there were concerns with the proposed timing language linked to permitting which was not a milestone. Source advised that Source was not allowed to refer to permitting and raised a concern with PAG component being ignored.</p>   |
| Apr 21, 2022<br>05:18 PM | E-mail               | Received CSFNs assurance that the CSFNs team was working hard to assist BW Gold on environmental matters including timely feedback to progress collaboration on the DS Conditions in a manner that respected the construction schedule. CSFNs advised that the federal DS clarified that follow-up programs and plans required consultations prior to construction. CSFNs acknowledged that the DS Conditions did not, and the Impact Assessment Agency had not, distinguished between Early Works and Major Works construction. Received CSFNs hope to reach consensus on follow-up programs and plans prior to construction, given that they helped confirm environmental assessment predications and potential impacts to CSFNs rights. Also received CSFNs requests to ensure all terms and conditions of Project authorizations were complied with.  |

| Date                     | Communication Method | Communication Summary   |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---|
|                          |                      | <p>Requests included a commitment to continue seeking consensus on follow-up programs and plans, continue to collaborate on a draft Mine Waste and Water Management Plan, and flexibility and commitment to providing the final Mine Waste and Water Management Plan within the requested timelines of 30 – 60 days prior to construction of the Tailings Storage Facility. CSFNs disagreed with the current approach of tying this submission to the end of permitting, as water management issues and rights were at stake and CSFNs had communicated technical reasons why this work should take place prior to construction of the Facility.</p> <p>Received notice that as BW Gold intended on making a submission to the Impact Assessment Agency on April 22, 2022, without CSFNs consultation obligations being satisfied with regards to the same, CSFNs requested a response on the path forward, which was viewed as being a helpful way to accommodating BW Gold's Early Works construction schedule while at the same time addressing CSFNs concerns on environmental matters related to follow-up programs and plans.</p>   |
| Apr 22, 2022<br>03:49 PM | E-mail               | Advised StFN that there was a 9.4 kilometers overlap on the transmission line route between Stellat'en and Nadleh territory; zero kilometers overlap between Saik'uz Territory and Stellat'en territory on the transmission line because it crossed the Nechako River which acted as the border between the two territories at the location where the transmission line crosses. Also advised that there were 8.8 kilometers from the Saik'uz territory border to mine site.  |
| Apr 25, 2022<br>10:58 AM | E-mail               | Confirmed LDN and UFN acknowledgement regarding the April 27, 2022 schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting check in. (Received acknowledgement from LDN and UFN on April 25, 2022.)   |
| Apr 25, 2022<br>01:00 PM | Teleconference       | Held CSFNs and Source DS Condition 3.1 discussion. ERM gave a presentation on the Country Foods Monitoring Plan and discussed terrestrial environmental sampling.   |
| Apr 25, 2022<br>02:38 PM | E-mail               | Provided CSFNs with a web link to the April 25, 2022 DS Condition 3.1 Discussion meeting material. Provided site access logistics and offered to send material.   |
| Apr 26, 2022<br>07:51 AM | E-mail               | <p>Following the April 7, 2022 proposal, received TNG consent to be subscribed to the new Project website and receive notifications of available information about the Project.</p> <p>(On April 7, 2022, informed TNG that federal DS Condition 2.14 required BW Gold to notify the Agency and Indigenous Groups of the availability of the documents required to be published online within 48 hours of publication.</p> <p>Advised that the plan was that the website would also store any Federal plans, follow up programs, and reports that required publication (DS Condition 2.14) creating a single source for all public information. Subscribers to the website were automatically sent notifications once updates were made to plans or new content was added, removing the need to draft and circulate a separate email. Propose that BW Gold initiate a subscription for TNG, which would automate the updated website content notification in order to be updated as early as possible in the 48 hour period. Requested approval confirmation with receiving automated update notifications on the availability of the documents required to be published pursuant to DS Condition 2.14. Outlined required steps to approve the automated update notifications.)</p> |
| Apr 26, 2022<br>07:57 AM | E-mail               | Acknowledged TNG consent to be subscribed to the new Project website and receive notifications of available information about the Project. Also provided subscription logistics.  |
| Apr 26, 2022<br>08:58 AM | E-mail               | Received ECCC comments regarding the Whitebark Pine Management Plan. (LDN, UFN, CSFNs, NFN, STN, TNG, MNBC, BC FLNRORD, NTBIB, and BC EAO included in response.)  |

| Date                     | Communication Method | Communication Summary  |
|--------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Apr 26, 2022<br>02:13 PM | E-mail               | Following the April 28, 2022 EMB meeting, received from LDN and UFN a DS table of concordance with comments and proposal to discuss the table at the next EMB meeting.   |
| Apr 27, 2022<br>09:26 AM | E-mail               | Inquired with StFN regarding the Stellat'en's anti-pesticide use policy to adhere to BW Gold's commitment along the transmission line.   |
| Apr 27, 2022<br>03:30 PM | Teleconference       | Held LDN, UFN, Keefer, and New Graph Environmental schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting check in meeting. Reviewed the sampling plan submitted as part of the Fish Sampling Permit to the province and related to the Effectiveness Monitoring Plan (DS Conditions 3.13, 3.16). Discussed the DS follow up Programs, Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan, and Country Foods Monitoring Plan.  |
| Apr 28, 2022<br>08:00 AM | E-mail               | Following the April 21, 2022 EMB meeting, provided LDN and UFN with the geotechnical site investigation program maps, KML spatial files, timing, a work schedule, and information regarding the plan for reclamation of the sites.   |
| Apr 28, 2022<br>08:39 AM | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with a February 24, 2022 email with responses to comments on the draft ecologic workplans. Advised that the workplans were updated iteratively based on discussions with LDN and UFN.   |
| Apr 28, 2022<br>10:00 AM | Teleconference       | Held LDN, UFN, O'Kane, and Keefer EMB meeting. ERM reviewed ECCC comments on wetlands. Discussed the May 19, 2022 site visit updates, the May 27, 2022 FMEA workshop in Quesnel, fish and wildlife application, and 2022 geotech program. Keefer expressed concern regarding early works construction given that there was no baseline data for wetlands and were in the migratory bird window. Keefer also advised they had not seen any of the plans BW Gold was required to send prior to construction and there was a lot that needed to be done before construction would begin.  |
| Apr 28, 2022<br>10:24 AM | E-mail               | Received from UFN a request for funds transfer for the UFN's Health and Wellness Plan chapel restoration project, and funds for the survey incentive draw of gift cards during the May 9 - 12, 2022 engagement week. Received request for attendance at one or all of the evening engagement meetings during the engagement week to participate in idea and strategy development for UFN's Health and Wellness Plan. Received notice that UFN planned to showcase survey result documents and request for a short employment opportunity speech to be given. Received logistics regarding the May 12, 2022 adult, families, and employment themed night.   |
| Apr 28, 2022<br>11:17 AM | E-mail               | Following the April 28, 2022 EMB meeting, provided LDN and UFN with a fish and wildlife application for a scientific fish collection permit and a map and spreadsheet of sampling locations. Advised that the Associated Field Program column was added to the sampling location spreadsheet following the April 27, 2022 schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting check in meeting, but was not included in the initial application sent to BC FLNRORD.  |
| Apr 29, 2022<br>11:29 AM | E-mail               | Following the April 29, 2022 general permitting meeting, received CSFNs action items for review. Also received the draft meeting minutes Sharepoint link.  |
| Apr 29, 2022<br>11:56 AM | E-mail               | Expressed to CSFNs appreciation regarding CSFNs effort to provide feedback on the DS Conditions. Advised that BW sought to reach consensus on any specified DS follow up programs and plans identified as requiring deep collaboration by the CSFNs, with a view of reaching consensus on those prior to major works construction. Advised that BW Gold would collaborate on a draft Mine Waste and Water Management Plan (DS Condition 33) and that a draft had been circulated on April 28, 2022. Requested that CSFN review and comment on the draft plan, and the BW Gold would review, provide responses, and update the plan.<br><br>Also acknowledged the CSFNs request for a walk through of the draft plan on May 6, 2022 to facilitate the review, and was checking on availability. Advised that BW Gold felt that the draft plan was quite advanced and would benefit from CSFNs, LDN, UFN and BC EAO's review and feedback. Also advised that BW Gold maintained the rationale provided through the DSP and EMC meetings related to |

| Date                     | Communication Method | Communication Summary   |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---|
|                          |                      | <p>the timing of final submission. Committed to actively collaborating on the draft plan and refining the plan through the review process.</p> <p>(On April 21, 2022, Received CSFNs requests included a commitment to continue seeking consensus on follow-up programs and plans, continue to collaborate on a draft Mine Waste and Water Management Plan (Condition 33), and flexibility and commitment to providing the final Mine Waste and Water Management Plan within the requested timelines of 30 – 60 days prior to construction of the Tailings Storage Facility. CSFNs disagreed with the current approach of tying this submission to the end of permitting, as water management issues and rights were at stake and CSFNs had communicated technical reasons why this work should take place prior to construction of the Facility.</p> <p>Received notice that as BW Gold intended on making a submission to the Impact Assessment Agency on April 22, 2022, without CSFNs consultation obligations being satisfied with regards to the same, CSFNs requested a response on the path forward, which was viewed as being a helpful way to accommodating BW Gold's Early Works construction schedule while at the same time addressing CSFNs concerns on environmental matters related to follow-up programs and plans.)</p> |
| May 02, 2022<br>08:24 AM | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with the May 11, 2022 schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting check in meeting logistics. Advised that the draft agenda would be circulated.   |
| May 02, 2022<br>01:33 PM | E-mail               | Proposed to CSFNs postponing the May 3, 2022 meeting. Advised that action items related to DS Condition 3.15.3 were to be clarified, and a meeting would be scheduled to review the plan that included updates to both section DS Conditions 3.15.2 and 3.15.3. Acknowledged that CSFNs revisions to DS Condition 3.15.2 were almost completed and ready for circulation.   |
| May 02, 2022<br>01:49 PM | E-mail               | Received CSFNs inquiry regarding meeting logistics to discuss DS Condition 3.15 action items.   |
| May 03, 2022<br>05:21 PM | E-mail               | Acknowledged ECCC confirmation that the Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (CMMP, EAC Condition 18) required by DS Condition 8.18 had been developed to ECCC's satisfaction. Advised that BW Gold's position regarding adjusting future payments to inflation within the CMMP had not changed, and was due partly to the fact that the calculation was based on an upper bound costing of \$6,000/km. Also advised that due to that the upper bound of the range of restoration costs provided by BC FLNRORD was used in calculation of the restoration component of the offsetting, BW Gold was confident that the restoration work could be completed in the agreed-upon costing. (LDN, UFN, CSFNs, NFN, BC EMLI, BC ECCS, BC EAO, and BC FLNRORD included in response.)  |
| May 04, 2022<br>12:17 PM | E-mail               | Received LDN and UFN agenda items regarding the May 4, 2022 schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting check in meeting. Agenda items included reviewing how revisions to the Mathews habitat accounting resulting from 2021 review had changed the habitat units/types predicted to result from the site restoration, and review logistics for the transmission line. Also received web links to assist in the Mathews habitat review.  |
| May 04, 2022<br>12:23 PM | E-mail               | Inquired with LDN and UFN regarding agenda items for the May 4, 2022 schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting check in meeting.  |
| May 04, 2022<br>12:41 PM | E-mail               | Received LDN and UFN confirmation that there were no specific agenda items for the May 4, 2022 schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting check in meeting.  |
| May 04, 2022<br>03:30 PM | Teleconference       | Held LDN, UFN, and Keefer schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting check in meeting.   |
| May 04, 2022<br>04:22 PM | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with the Riparian Area Management standard operating procedure (SOP), Rare and At-Risk Plant Species Management SOP, Invasive Plant Species Monitoring SOP, and Invasive Plant Management SOP. Advised that they were also included in the major works application under the Vegetation Management Plan and Invasive Plant Management Plans.   |

| Date                     | Communication Method | Communication Summary  |
|--------------------------|----------------------|--|
| May 04, 2022<br>04:38 PM | E-mail               | Provided LDN, UFN, CSFNs, and NFN with the draft April 20, 2022 CLC meeting minutes. Requested feedback by May 19, 2022 and advised that finalized version would be developed on May 20, 2022.   |
| May 05, 2022<br>08:11 AM | E-mail               | Inquired with CSFNs regarding whether an updated draft Condition 3.15 follow up program had been submitted.  |
| May 05, 2022<br>09:59 AM | E-mail               | Received from CSFNs a request to provide a summary of changes or tracked changes for the revised application to assist review.   |
| May 05, 2022<br>10:00 AM | Teleconference       | Held LDN, UFN, O'Kane, and Keefer EMB meeting. Discussed transparent tracking of management plan commitments across Early Works (EW) permit MPs and EAC MPs, the FMEA workshop May 27, 2022 follow up, snowpack and bird observations site updates, the May 11 - 13, 2022 wetlands / Murray Creek site visit confirmation, caribou video, IAAC feedback on the wetlands plan and request for consultation records in accordance with DS Conditions 2.17 and 2.18, May 19, 2022 travel logistics, and the geotechnical and hydrogeological drilling program.<br><br>UFN expressed concern regarding the May 27, 2022 FMEA workshop facilitator. Keefer expressed capacity concerns regarding meeting accounting requirements. |
| May 05, 2022<br>10:29 AM | E-mail               | Received CSFNs acknowledgement regarding the reminder to submit an updated copy of the draft DS Condition 3.15 plan. CSFNs advised that the updated copy would be submitted by May 5, 2022.  |
| May 05, 2022<br>02:33 PM | E-mail               | Received from CSFNs the draft April 19, 2022 DS Condition 3.15 meeting minutes. Received notice that the minutes had been uploaded to Sharepoint.  |
| May 05, 2022<br>04:28 PM | E-mail               | Received from CSFNs a revised draft follow up program (FUP, DS Condition 3.15). Received notice that questions had been added, as well as headings listing key considerations from past meetings. CSFNs advised that they identified relevant water quality guidelines (WQG) under section 3 and requested feedback on these tables.   |
| May 05, 2022<br>04:45 PM | E-mail               | Acknowledged CSFNs regarding the revised draft DS Condition 3.15 follow up program.  |
| May 06, 2022<br>10:00 AM | Teleconference       | Held CSFNs and Source action items list meeting. Discussed comments on the Stellat'en pesticide plan, filming caribou videos/ Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan updates, the Fisheries Plan – Ormond Creek, community meeting updates, video updates, updates on the Aboriginal monitor job posting, availability for archaeology work, scheduling DS Conditions meeting dates, and the grievance mechanism/harassment policy.  |
| May 06, 2022<br>12:03 PM | E-mail               | Received from CSFNs the draft May 6, 2022 general permitting meeting minutes. Received action items and notice that the minutes could be found on Sharepoint.  |
| May 06, 2022<br>03:49 PM | E-mail               | Advised CSFNs regarding postponing the May 9, 2022 meeting. Inquired regarding a new meeting date.   |
| May 08, 2022<br>02:54 PM | E-mail               | Received from CSFNs notice that the May 9, 2022 DS Conditions meeting was cancelled.   |
| May 09, 2022<br>02:45 PM | E-mail               | Received from CSFNs rescheduling logistics regarding the postponed May 9, 2022 meeting.  |
| May 10, 2022<br>06:00 AM | E-mail               | Advised NFN regarding a land guardian training course, including opportunities to learn about funding attached to the program. Provided program logistics and advised that the opportunity might be of interest regarding links to the watchman program.   |
| May 11, 2022<br>02:12 PM | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with links to the updated DS Condition 3.14 and 3.16 federal fisheries follow up program plans. Advised that ITT review for the updated plans and the overall submission of all DS required plans to IAAC was in progress.  |
| May 11, 2022<br>03:05 PM | E-mail               | Inquired with LDN and UFN regarding agenda items for the May 11, 2022 schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting check in meeting.  |

| Date                     | Communication Method | Communication Summary   |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---|
| May 11, 2022<br>03:28 PM | E-mail               | Received from LDN and UFN note access regarding potential issues with the transmission line planning and discussion questions at the May 11, 2022 schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting check in meeting.   |
| May 11, 2022<br>03:30 PM | Teleconference       | Held LDN, UFN, and Keefer schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting check in meeting.   |
| May 12, 2022<br>10:00 AM | Meeting<br>(Quesnel) | <p>Held LDN community meeting in Quesnel. Presented a project update, held a sit-down lunch and prize draws, and provided opportunities for LDN members to sign up for project updates via email, and pick up hard copies of the April 2022 newsletter, project brochure, and list of positions to be filled in 2022.</p> <p>LDN members inquired regarding the purity of the water from Tatelkuz Lake, the size of the project compared to the size of LDN territory, the possibility of new minerals extending the life of the mine, jobs, revenue sharing, training opportunities, opportunities to sell First Nations products, benefits to LDN members not employed by the project, improvements to communications issues such as cell services, courses regarding financial literacy, scams, background checks for businesses, and building new businesses.</p> |
| May 12, 2022<br>10:00 AM | Teleconference       | Held LDN, UFN, Keefer and O'Kane EMB. Discussed the May 16 - 19, 2022 site tour agenda, Construction Environmental Management Plan/IEM terms of engagement, and the mitigation table.   |
| May 12, 2022<br>10:00 AM | Community Meeting    | Held UFN community meeting.   |
| May 13, 2022<br>10:00 AM | Teleconference       | Held CSFNs CEMMP Condition meeting. Discussed temporary closures, short term employee lay-offs, community impacts, and CEMMP mechanism. CSFNs indicated that the CLC was not their preferred engagement venue.  |
| May 17, 2022<br>04:30 PM | Community Event      | Held NWFN community engagement session. Provided a presentation followed by questions and dinner.   |
| May 17, 2022<br>10:15 PM | E-mail               | Provided SFN with presentation slides regarding cultural awareness that would be used as part of the onboarding process for employees at the mine site. Requested feedback regarding the SFN section of the presentation.   |
| May 17, 2022<br>10:19 PM | E-mail               | Provided StFN with presentation slides regarding cultural awareness that would be used as part of the onboarding process for employees at the mine site. Requested feedback regarding the StFN section of the presentation.   |
| May 18, 2022<br>09:13 AM | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with responses to questions and comments raised at the May 11, 2022 schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting check in meeting. Advised regarding stream classification (an undated and unsigned document), riparian management zones, riparian management areas, fish sampling, fish passage, mapping/stream crossing locations, and environmental constraint maps.   |
| May 18, 2022<br>12:52 PM | E-mail               | Received from LDN and UFN acknowledgement of responses regarding questions and comments raised at the May 11, 2022 schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting check in meeting. Received notice of availability regarding the May 18, 2022 schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting check in meeting. Received notice that additional communications would be sent regarding outstanding information for review.  |
| May 19, 2022<br>02:05 PM | E-mail               | Invited LDN and UFN to the May 19, 2022 on-site leadership meeting. Advised that topics discussed included the early works construction program and Project changes made following the environmental assessment.  |
| May 24, 2022<br>02:40 PM | E-mail               | Provided CSFNs with the August 18, 2021 and December 3, 2021 versions of the Blackwater Fisheries Offsetting Plan: Instream flow needs for Davidson Creek. (Received request and document logistics from CSFNs on May 19, 2022.)  |
| May 24, 2022<br>03:09 PM | E-mail               | Provided LDN, UFN, CSFNs, and NFN with a reminder to submit feedback regarding the proposed June 15, 2022 CLC meeting agenda.   |
| May 25, 2022<br>02:57 PM | E-mail               | Advised LDN and UFN of the canceled May 25, 2022 schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting check in meeting due to lack of agenda items. Advised that the time of the meeting would be spent revising and resubmitting the FAAA based on DFO and Indigenous Nations review.   |



| Date                     | Communication Method | Communication Summary   |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---|
| May 26, 2022<br>10:00 AM | Teleconference       | Held LDN, UFN, Keefer, and O'Kane EMB meeting. Discussed next steps on site wetlands to start early works, support letters for Geotech, frequency of EMB meetings, community meeting scheduling to review management plans, land blessing ceremony planning, Nation participation in field programs, and new businesses.  |
| May 27, 2022<br>10:00 AM | Teleconference       | Held CSFNs and Source general permitting meeting. Discussed community updates (wetlands plan, BW Gold updates, site flight tour), previous action items (DS Conditions, fisheries, Access Management Group), and the cultural awareness presentation slides / filming updates. BW Gold acknowledged the Nation's concern around reduced Fish Habitat Compensation Plan (FHCP) offset ratio and whether the FHCP and DS Condition 3.15 could be discussed at a future meeting.   |
| May 27, 2022<br>12:13 PM | E-mail               | Received LDN and UFN request regarding the ITTs for the DS Conditions 3.14 and 3.16 federal fisheries follow up program plans.  |
| May 30, 2022<br>09:02 AM | E-mail               | Advised CSFNs that the May 30, 2022 DS Conditions meeting was canceled.   |
| May 30, 2022<br>02:30 PM | Teleconference       | Held UFN community meeting. Discussed environmental / permitting updates, construction plan and schedule, employment and human resources, and business opportunities updates.   |
| May 31, 2022<br>02:24 PM | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with logistics regarding the June 1, 2022 schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting check in meeting. Advised that a draft agenda would be circulated. (Received request from LDN and UFN on June 1, 2022 for a status update for the 2021 fisheries work baseline reporting, whether the reporting was completed, methods, results, and discussions from 2021 work to inform the 2022 work.)  |
| Jun 01, 2022<br>11:28 AM | E-mail               | Received LDN and UFN request for a status update for the 2021 fisheries work baseline reporting at the June 1, 2022 schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting check in meeting, including whether the reporting was completed, methods, results, and discussions from 2021 work to inform the 2022 work.  |
| Jun 01, 2022<br>01:06 PM | E-mail               | Following the May 11, 2022 schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting check in meeting, provided LDN and UFN ITT for the DS Conditions 3.14 and 3.16 Follow up Program Reports.  |
| Jun 01, 2022<br>02:39 PM | E-mail               | Advised LDN and UFN that a draft baseline fisheries report was under development for June 15, 2022. Advised that the results were not advanced enough to be discussed at the June 1, 2022 schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting check in meeting, but it could be discussed at a future meeting. Proposed providing a general overview of the report. Inquired whether the meeting should proceed with other agenda items or deferred to the next meeting.  |
| Jun 01, 2022<br>02:50 PM | E-mail               | Following the May 3, 2022 response, received from LDN and UFN a letter expressing serious concerns regarding BW Gold's refusal to match caribou offset payments with inflation, and indicated that ECCC had agreed with the Nations. The letter noted that since the Nations agreed to do the restoration work, the Nations were taking on some of the liability of BW Gold, and not having the costs linked to inflation posed unacceptable economic risk to the Nations. (CSFNs, NFN, BC EMLI, BC ECCS, BC FLNRORD, BC EAO, and ECCC included in response.) |
| Jun 01, 2022<br>02:52 PM | E-mail               | Received LDN and UFN preference to review the ITT for the DS Conditions 3.14 and 3.16 Follow up Program Reports at the at the June 1, 2022 schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting check in meeting. Also received scheduling and agenda logistics for future meetings.   |
| Jun 01, 2022<br>02:57 PM | E-mail               | Acknowledged LDN and UFN preference to review the ITTs for the DS Conditions 3.14 and 3.16 Follow up Program Reports at the at the June 1, 2022 schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting check in meeting. Also acknowledged scheduling and agenda logistics for future meetings.  |
| Jun 01, 2022<br>03:30 PM | Teleconference       | Held LDN, UFN, Keefer, and New Graph Environmental schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting check in meeting.  |

| Date                                 | Communication Method | Communication Summary   |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Jun 02, 2022<br>07:59 AM             | E-mail               | Received from LDN and UFN an updated ITT regarding the IEM ToE Engagement (EAC Schedule B Condition 12 and DS Conditions 9.1 - 9.5). (CSFNs, NFN, BC EMLI, BC ECCS, BC FLNRORD, BC EAO, and ECCC included in response.)   |
| Jun 03, 2022<br>09:58 AM             | E-mail               | Received from CSFNs the draft May 27, 2022 general permitting meeting minutes and action items to be discussed at the June 3, 2022 general permitting meeting.  |
| Jun 03, 2022<br>10:29 AM             | E-mail               | Received from CSFNs round two comments regarding the Fish Habitat Compensation Plan (FHCP).   |
| Jun 03, 2022<br>12:50 PM             | E-mail               | Provided CSFNs with the DS Condition 3.14 follow up program ITT, the Follow-up Programs report and ITT for DS Condition 3.14, the Follow-up Programs report and ITT for DS Condition 3.16, and DS Condition 3.16 memo.  |
| Jun 03, 2022<br>01:15 PM             | E-mail               | Provided CSFNs with background information regarding the riparian area offsetting ratio and documents for review. Documents included the 3.14 follow up program issue ITT the Follow-up Programs report and ITT for Condition 3.14, the Follow-up Programs report and ITT for DS Condition 3.16, and Condition 3.16 memo.   |
| Jun 06, 2022<br>09:49 AM             | E-mail               | Received CSFNs update that the June 6, 2022 DS Conditions meeting was cancelled.  |
| Jun 09, 2022<br>10:00 AM             | Teleconference       | Held LDN, UFN, Keefer, and O'Kane EMB meeting. Provided new member introductions, and discussed the Keefer proposal and budget. Discussed appendix review round 1 comments, vegetation monitoring plan comment 75, erosion and sediment control monitoring plan comments 6, 7, and 12, and other/new business.  |
| Jun 09, 2022<br>01:00 PM             | Teleconference       | Held LDN, UFN, CSFNs, NFN, BC EAO, BC ECCS, BC EMLIBC FLNRORD, O'Kane, Source, and Keefer EMC meeting. Discussed Nation updates, the 2022 Country Foods Monitoring Plan, scheduling update, site work conducted to support 2022 monitoring needs updates, the EMC event calendar, plans pending approval updates, and reviewed action items. Keefer raised a CSFNs concern regarding the Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan that the offset money was not indexed with inflation. |
| Jun 10, 2022<br>10:00 AM             | Teleconference       | Held CSFNs and Source general permitting meeting. Discussed community updates, the access management working group, Project schedule / permitting, the June 9, 2022 news release, transmission line draft permit, DFO offsetting plan, the Mine Waste and Water Management Plan (MWWMP, EAC Condition 33), Country Foods Follow up Plan, CLC meeting, National Indigenous Peoples Day, the grievance mechanism, and training videos.  |
| Jun 10, 2022<br>10:22 AM             | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with a list of wildlife species detected during field surveys that depended on wetlands for part of the life cycle. Advised that based on the EA documents, there were nine valued components that could be indicator species and could be rated during wetland surveys. Also advised that the list could be shortened if necessary.   |
| Jun 13, 2022<br>02:34 PM<br>02:36 PM | E-mail               | Provided STN, TNG, NTBIB and MNBC with a June 2022 regulatory update regarding the Blackwater Project and invited questions and comments. Provided a web link to additional background information including updates, plans and reports required by the DS and the EAC.   |
| Jun 13, 2022<br>03:41 PM             | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with a draft agenda regarding the rescheduled June 22, 2022 schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting check in meeting. Advised that the meeting had been rescheduled from June 15, 2022 due to conflicting meetings.  |
| Jun 13, 2022<br>03:49 PM             | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with the draft 2022 EMC calendar, the June 9, 2022 EMC meeting presentation slides, February 2022 Fish Salvage and Relocation Plan, and a June 8, 2022 ECCC update on the Schedule 2 Fish Compensation Plan and ITT.   |
| Jun 14, 2022<br>02:37 PM             | E-mail               | Received from LDN and UFN a memo with comments addressing the list of wildlife species. The memo requested justification for ring-necked duck being chosen as an indicator species over yellow rail, an explanation for why marten was chosen as an indicator for wetland habitat, and the comment that regional  |

| Date                                 | Communication Method | Communication Summary  |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|--|
|                                      |                      | differences in species-specific habitat features should be considered when surveying habitat.  |
| Jun 15, 2022<br>01:00 PM             | Teleconference       | Held the LDN, UFN, CSFNs, NFN, and Source CLC meeting. Reviewed action items and approved previous meeting minutes. Discussed Project updates, regional housing fact finding, community feedback mechanism, recent events and activities, and community round table.   |
| Jun 15, 2022<br>02:14 PM             | E-mail               | Received from CSFNs action items from the June 10, 2022 general permitting meeting. Received request that any items for discussion at the June 17, 2022 general permitting meeting be sent. Received meeting minutes from the June 10, 2022 general permitting meeting for reference.  |
| Jun 15, 2022<br>02:30 PM             | Teleconference       | Discussed with LDN, UFN, CSFNs, BC EMLI, BC ECCS, BC FLNRORD, Keefer, O'Kane, LGL, BQE Water, and Source the optimized water balance / water quality model update and joint EMA/MA permit application. Provided background information and discussed exceedances in closure and post-closure, mitigation planning to optimize water quality predictions, updates to terms and treatment assumptions, updated closure and post-closure phase water quality predictions, Tailings Storage Facility C and D, Pit Lake, Davidson Creek, and Creek 661.   |
| Jun 15, 2022<br>03:15 PM             | E-mail               | Acknowledged CSFNs action items from the June 10, 2022 general permitting meeting. Advised that a team member would not be in attendance at the June 17, 2022 general permitting meeting and that action items would be updated.   |
| Jun 17, 2022<br>08:57 AM             | E-mail               | Advised CSFNs regarding a scheduling conflict and requested that the June 17, 2022 general permitting meeting be postponed. Suggested rescheduling the meeting to June 20, 2022.   |
| Jun 17, 2022<br>09:13 AM<br>09:28 AM | E-mail               | Received CSFNs notice that they were amenable to rescheduling the June 17, 2022 general permitting meeting to June 20, 2022, but needed to confirm with other stakeholder representatives. Received such confirmation.   |
| Jun 17, 2022<br>09:44 AM             | E-mail               | Received CSFNs notice that moving the June 17, 2022 general permitting meeting to June 24, 2022 would be preferred over June 20, 2022. Received topics discussed at a June 17, 2022 meeting regarding the timing of Condition 33. Received notice that CSFNs were entering into an issues resolution process with BC EAO. Received request to consider moving the timing to 30-60 days before Tailings Storage Facility construction and include this timing in the DSP.   |
| Jun 21, 2022<br>04:11 PM             | E-mail               | Acknowledged the LDN and UFN final caribou herd recovery report. Advised regarding setting up a presentation and advised that the report would be reviewed. (Received report on June 21, 2022. Received notice that feedback was welcome and that LDN and UFN could present the final report if desired. Received notice that there were a number of GIS files associated with the models in the report that could be shared. CSFNs, NFN, ECCS, BC FLNRORD, BC EAO, and BC ECCS included in response.)   |
| Jun 22, 2022<br>08:52 AM             | E-mail               | Received from LGN a list of areas that may require riparian restoration and the reasoning behind their selection. Received notice that many of the areas listed had already been discussed in the Shovel Lake Restoration Plan. Areas included reach 1 and 2 and salmon bearing to a falls approximately 2.6 km upstream of the lake, reach 3 to 5, remaining watershed upstream of Ormond Lake within "Heighten value for fish reproduction" designated areas of Shovel Lake Plan, and remaining watershed upstream of Ormond Lake within "High sensitivity" designated areas of Shovel Lake Wildfire. Received notice that the society for ecosystem restoration in Northern British Columbia (SERNBC) and the Omineca environmental stewardship initiative (ESI) should be contacted to obtain all relevant GIS data. |
| Jun 22, 2022<br>05:00 PM             | Teleconference       | Held LDN, UFN, Keefer, and New Graph Environmental schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting check in meeting. Discussed file naming conventions and the DS Conditions' 3.14 and 3.16 lack of baseline data.   |
| Jun 23, 2022<br>10:00 AM             | Teleconference       | Held LDN, UFN, Keefer, and O'Kane EMB meeting. Reviewed agenda and new team member introductions. Discussed the land blessing ceremony updates,  |

| Date   | Communication Method     | Communication Summary  |
|--|--------------------------|--|
|  |                          | proposed wetland workshop dates and content, timing of the FAAA re-submission, round 1 comments review, and potential ECCC wildlife focused site visit on July 11, 2022.   |
| Jun 23, 2022<br>04:30 PM                         | Community Event (Nadleh) | Held NWFN community engagement session at Nadleh Whut'enne Yah Hall. Provided a Project presentation update, dinner, and door prizes.  |
| Jun 24, 2022<br>11:59 AM                         | E-mail                   | <p>Advised LDN and UFN regarding opportunities at a July 26-27, 2022 wetlands workshop. Advised that the workshop would be a collaboration and educational opportunity and that there was interest in using feedback from LDN and UFN to inform wetlands plans based on the Nations' perspectives. Proposed to LDN and UFN that up to four representatives from each Nation attend the workshop. Advised that compensation to attendees would be provided, including mileage costs, reasonable accommodation costs, and daily meal rates. Provided the expense claim form and advised that wages would not be provided to volunteers for this educational program.</p> <p>Advised that if LDN and UFN were interested in presenting or facilitating sessions on traditional/medicinal plants in a wetlands context and the Nations' connections to wetlands, Keefer had offered to facilitate. Provided a cost estimate by Keefer and advised that the estimate did not include detail. Advised that if there was interest in having Keefer facilitate, LDN and UFN should work together with Keefer to refine the proposal with more pertinent details. Advised that a call could be set up to discuss logistics.</p> |
| Jun 27, 2022<br>11:22 AM                         | E-mail                   | Inquired regarding agenda items for the June 27, 2022 DS Conditions meeting. Proposed that the remainder of meetings on DS Conditions could be discussed on July 4, 2022.  |
| Jun 27, 2022<br>11:36 AM                         | E-mail                   | Received notice from CSFNs that deleting the weekly DS Conditions meeting invitation had been discussed. Received notice that there were no agenda items for June 27, 2022 aside from confirming the next meeting date to discuss DS Condition 3.15. Received notice that CSFNs was able to continue to reserve space for the meeting in their calendars if needed.  |
| Jun 27, 2022<br>11:42 AM                         | E-mail                   | Advised CSFNs that the June 27, 2022 DS Conditions meeting could be cancelled. Advised that the meeting invitation could remain in calendars for July as placeholders for the outstanding meetings that would require subject matter experts, specifically July 11, 2022 pending confirmation. Proposed that outstanding DS Conditions and meetings be confirmed on July 4, 2022.  |
| Jun 27, 2022<br>11:47 AM                         | E-mail                   | Provided CSFNs with notice that an updated copy of the DS Condition 3.15 plan would be available on June 28, 2022. Advised that discussion of the plan would be possible following June 28, 2022.  |
| Jun 27, 2022<br>12:13 PM<br>12:14 PM<br>12:15 PM | E-mail                   | Provided UFN, LDN and NWFN with a letter of notification regarding summer field activities. Requested confirmation that the letter would be forwarded to trapline holders.   |
| Jun 27, 2022<br>01:36 PM                         | E-mail                   | Acknowledged NWFN update regarding inability to contact the descendants of a tenure holder and advised that records would be updated accordingly.  |
| Jun 27, 2022,<br>04:29 PM                        | E-mail                   | Inquired with STN, TNG, MNBC and NTBIB regarding any comments or questions on the regulatory update shared on June 13, 2022. Provided contact information to which any comments or questions could be sent and requested that feedback by July 1, 2022.  |
| Jun 28, 2022<br>02:04 PM                         | E-mail                   | Provided LDN, UFN, CSFNs, and NFN with presentation slides from the June 9, 2022 EMC meeting regarding the key findings of the 2021 Country Foods Monitoring Program data. Advised that additional comments or questions on the presentation could be raised at the June 30, 2022 EMC meeting. Advised that a high-level overview could be provided of the expanded 2021 Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan sampling and noted that this sampling was not directly related to country foods. Requested any topics of interest be relayed to a team member so  |

| Date                     | Communication Method | Communication Summary   |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---|
|                          |                      | it could be confirmed by the EMC co-chairs by June 30, 2022. (BC EAO, BC ECCS, BC EMLI, and BC FLNRORD included in response.)   |
| Jun 28, 2022<br>03:21 PM | E-mail               | Received from CSFNs additional comments on the Country Foods Monitoring Plan and the Human Health Risk Assessment.  |
| Jun 29, 2022<br>10:00 AM | Teleconference       | Held UFN Management Plan meeting.   |
| Jun 29, 2022<br>10:17 AM | E-mail               | Received notice from CSFNs that they had availability on July 19, 2022 to discuss the DS Condition 3.15 plan. Received request to provide availability.   |
| Jun 29, 2022<br>10:19 AM | E-mail               | Provided CSFNs with availability regarding a July 19, 2022 meeting to discuss the DS Condition 3.15 plan. Advised that qualified persons (QPs) would attend the meeting. (Received request on June 29, 2022 to provide availability.)   |
| Jun 29, 2022<br>10:57 AM | E-mail               | Received CSFNs confirmation of logistics regarding the July 19, 2022 DS Condition 3.15 discussion.  |
| Jun 29, 2022<br>11:00 AM | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with a web link to a master folder of all fisheries-related raw data, reports, and documents as requested at the June 22, 2022 schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting check in meeting. Advised that fisheries-related information from the transmission line would be added. Requested that notice be provided regarding any access issues.  |
| Jun 29, 2022<br>12:52 PM | E-mail               | Provided NFN with a regulatory update document and contact information regarding questions or comments on the documents. Advised that additional information could be found on the Project website as well as information regarding how to receive newsletters, notifications, and other updates. Requested any feedback be provided by July 15, 2022.  |
| Jun 29, 2022<br>01:00 PM | Teleconference       | Held LDN and UFN land blessing ceremony committee meeting. Provided an overview of what the land blessing ceremony would look like. Received suggestion to create a monument for tobacco offerings to the mountain and discussed creating a wood carving monument. Discussed cultural values surrounding the site and ways to reflect these values in the land blessing ceremony. Received inquiry regarding why the original event was cancelled and advised that this was to respect the Nations wishes that permitting be sorted before the land blessing was completed. LDN and UFN expressed concerns regarding if jobs and benefits would actually materialize. |
| Jun 29, 2022<br>03:00 PM | Teleconference       | Held LDN, UFN, and Keefer schedule 2 fisheries offsetting meeting.  |
| Jun 30, 2022<br>09:45 AM | E-mail               | Expressed to UFN disappointment regarding turnout at the June 29, 2022 management community meeting. Inquired regarding logistics for another meeting. Advised that it would be valuable to have UFN representatives assist in presentation to indicate the joint effort regarding the management plans. Proposed that UFN representatives could present regarding questions raised by UFN during review and how they were addressed.   |
| Jun 30, 2022<br>01:00 PM | Teleconference       | Held LDN, UFN, CSFNs, NFN, BC EAO, BC ECCS, BC FLNRORD, O'Kane, and Keefer EMC meeting. Discussed updates from each Nation, Country Foods 2021 Baseline Report and a review of action items.  |
| Jun 30, 2022<br>02:23 PM | E-mail               | Received from CSFNs comments regarding version 4 of the Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan. Received notice that review of the Plan covered if and how concerns regarding the August 2021 version of the plan were addressed, and an evaluation of the revised approach to caribou mitigation, monitoring, and offsetting.  |
| Jun 30, 2022<br>02:59 PM | E-mail               | Provided LDN, UFN, CSFNs, and NFN with slides regarding the Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan presented at the June 30, 2022 EMC meeting. Advised that the zip file of raw data regarding soil and plant sampling provided on June 28, 2022 only included data from 2021. Advised that the 2021 data was selected based on the recommendation in the soil and vegetation baseline report to not use the 2011/2012 data moving forward. Advised that 2021 and 2022 data collected at   |

| Date                     | Communication Method | Communication Summary   |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---|
|                          |                      | the same sites in both years would be used as the baseline data moving forward. (BC EAO, BC EMLI, BC ECCC, BC FLNRORD, and NH included in response.)  |
| Jul 04, 2022<br>01:21 PM | E-mail               | Advised CSFNs that the Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan had been approved by BC EAO for implementation in an April 14, 2022 letter, as well as by ECCC via an April 14, 2022 email. Advised that the CSFNs comments received on June 30, 2022 would be considered and the CMMP updated if required. Advised that responses to comments would be provided in an ITT in alignment with section 8 of the CMMP, and that feedback would be requested in advance of 2023 annual review. (CSFNs provided comments on June 30, 2022 regarding version 4 of the CMMP.)  |
| Jul 04, 2022<br>04:05 PM | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with the draft July 7, 2022 EMB meeting agenda and a web link to presentation slides regarding completed fieldwork. Provided a compiled list of "red-flagged" round 1 LDN and UFN comments to discuss and advised regarding ITT conventions. Agenda items also included an update on the July 26 - 27, 2022 wetlands workshop and an update regarding the land blessing ceremony. Requested any additional agenda items be sent.   |
| Jul 05, 2022<br>09:29 AM | E-mail               | Provided LDN, UFN, CSFNs, and NFN with a web link and login instructions regarding an ESRI webmap for the EMC to use for informational purposes to follow along as the wetlands baseline mapping program was completed. Advised that the wetlands layer shown in the map was sourced from the March 2022 Wetlands Offsetting and Management Plan version D.1, and that the map would be populated as field work was completed and data was collected. Advised that the map data would go through the QAQC process after all data had been collected, and that there may be changes to the mapping until the final product was complete. Advised that field work began with a reconnaissance trip from June 13-17, 2022, and detailed mapping began on July 4, 2022. Provided a tentative field program schedule for July and August 2022. (BC EAO, ECCC, BC FLNRORD, and BC EMLI included in response.) |
| Jul 05, 2022<br>12:14 PM | E-mail               | Received CSFNs comments regarding the DS Condition 3.16 program. Received notice that the program has improved, however, concerns remained regarding the Chedakuz Creek monitoring component. Received notice regarding avoidance of duplication with previous commenting efforts. Received proposal and availability regarding a short call to discuss comment 9.  |
| Jul 05, 2022<br>12:19 PM | E-mail               | Received LDN and UFN clarification that only the comments highlighted were the "red-flagged" round 1 comments to be discussed at the July 7, 2022 EMB meeting. Received proposal to review "red flagged" comments at a different EMB meeting in order to have more time to review and clarification inquiry regarding which party would provide the next wetland update. Received update that the TEK portion had not been discussed and the UFN office was closed until July 11, 2022. Also received recommendation to incorporate the presentation on the importance of wetlands to wildlife and survey logistics. Received additional agenda items regarding July 7, 2022 EMB meeting.   |
| Jul 05, 2022<br>12:34 PM | E-mail               | Received LDN and UFN inquiry regarding whether an archaeologist had been lined up for the ground truthing work to confirm flagged sites for the Cultural and Spiritual Resources Management Plan.   |
| Jul 06, 2022<br>09:52 AM | E-mail               | Received from CSFNs an inquiry regarding when an updated draft of the DS Condition 3.15 plan would be provided. Received request to postpone the July 19, 2022 DS Condition 3.15 discussion to July 20 or 21, 2022 and received timing logistics proposal.  |
| Jul 06, 2022<br>09:59 AM | E-mail               | Advised CSFNs that the draft DS Condition 3.15 plan was in the process of being updated and would be circulated by July 22, 2022. Advised regarding availability for a postponed July 19, 2022 Condition 3.15 discussion. Advised that a meeting needed to be scheduled between July 19-22, 2022 to discuss Care and Maintenance Plan modelling and updates to the C&M plan. Requested that CSFNs propose a date and time that accommodated both discussions.   |



| Date                     | Communication Method | Communication Summary  |
|--------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Jul 06, 2022<br>02:16 PM | E-mail               | Provided NWFN chief and council with project update slides and the June 23, 2022 community meeting summary report with community questions.  |
| Jul 06, 2022<br>03:30 PM | Teleconference       | Discussed with CSFNs and Source the fish and fish habitat follow up program (DS Condition 3.14) ITT and round 2 comments.  |
| Jul 06, 2022<br>05:05 PM | E-mail               | Received CSFNs proposal to reschedule the DS Condition 3.15 meeting to July 20, 2022.  |
| Jul 07, 2022<br>08:57 AM | E-mail               | Following the July 6, 2022 phone call, received CSFNs proposed approach regarding the hydrology and fish habitat components (DS Condition 3.16). The approach was to take the EA predictions for flow changes in Chedakuz Creek and then develop fish habitat monitoring methods/metrics specific to the potential effect of those changes on fish habitat. Received suggestion that an appropriate suite and metrics specific to what the EA predicted could be developed. Also received the suggestion that while generic habitat assessment methods were useful to an extent they might not specifically answer the EA predictions. |
| Jul 07, 2022<br>10:00 AM | Teleconference       | Held LDN, UFN, Keefer, and O’Kane EMB meeting. BW Gold provided a presentation on the spring and summer 2022 fieldwork completed. Discussed red-flagged round 1 comments, updates regarding the July 26 - 27, 2022 wetland workshop, and the land blessing ceremony. BW Gold provided an update on the Mitigation Table and Table of Concordance. Discussed timing of the Whitebark Pine Plan, Country Foods Follow-Up Plan and closing gaps, Country Foods Monitoring Plan, End Land Use Plan, and status of the Statutory Right of Way Agreements for Fisheries Offsetting.  |
| Jul 07, 2022<br>12:10 PM | E-mail               | Following the July 7, 2022 EMB meeting, provided LDN and UFN with a summary of pre-clearing construction survey requirements schedule.   |
| Jul 08, 2022<br>09:07 AM | E-mail               | Following the July 6, 2022 DS Condition 3.14 follow up program meeting, received from CSFNs a list of action items and request for the list to be recorded in the ITT.   |
| Jul 18, 2022<br>09:11 AM | E-mail               | Received CSFNs notification that the July 18, 2022 DS Conditions meeting was cancelled.  |
| Jul 18, 2022<br>12:59 PM | E-mail               | Proposed to LDN regular, coordinated meetings to provide Project updates to community members. Advised that the goal was to raise awareness and accessibility on Project information for community members in a more informal setting. Proposed scheduling and location logistics. Inquired about when would be the best day/time to schedule the meetings and agreed to follow up with a phone call to discuss.   |
| Jul 19, 2022<br>03:16 PM | E-mail               | Received CSFNs inquiry regarding an update on the draft DS Condition 3.15 plan and whether a copy could be circulated prior to the July 20, 2022 meeting or otherwise the meeting might need to be rescheduled. (Received proposal from CSFNs on July 6, 2022 to reschedule the DS Condition 3.15 meeting to July 20, 2022.)   |
| Jul 20, 2022<br>08:36 AM | E-mail               | Proposed to StFN an informal July 27, 2022 community coffee house Q&A event in Stellat’en.   |
| Jul 20, 2022<br>08:45 AM | E-mail               | Provided CSFNs with the updated draft DS Condition 3.15 Follow Up Program and draft support document. Also provided attendance logistics regarding the July 20, 2022 meeting and advised that a general overview of the plan could be discussed.   |
| Jul 20, 2022<br>10:46 AM | E-mail               | Acknowledged StFN attendance confirmation regarding an informal July 27, 2022 community coffee house Q&A event in Stellat’en. (Received confirmation from StFN on July 20, 2022.)  |
| Jul 20, 2022<br>12:18 PM | E-mail               | Received CSFNs proposal to reschedule the July 20, 2022 DS Condition 3.15 meeting in order for all participants to attend and be able to review the updated draft DS Condition 3.15 Follow Up Program and draft support document.  |
| Jul 20, 2022<br>12:23 PM | E-mail               | Acknowledged CSFNs proposal to reschedule the July 20, 2022 Condition 3.15 meeting in order for all participants to attend and be able to review the updated DS Condition 3.15 Follow Up Program and draft support document. Invited CSFNs to provide new meeting dates. (Received proposal from CSFNs on July 20, 2022.)  |

| Date                     | Communication Method | Communication Summary   |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Jul 20, 2022<br>12:28 PM | E-mail               | Received CSFNs acknowledgement regarding BW Gold's agreement to reschedule the July 20, 2022 Condition 3.15 meeting. Received confirmation that a new date would be provided.   |
| Jul 20, 2022<br>04:07 PM | E-mail               | Received LDN and UFN decision to postpone the July 26-27, 2022 wetlands workshop due to a lack of participants until later in the summer 2022. Received update that it was important to ensure full participation from LDN and UFN, and postponing allowed for more time to ensure the workshop was informative and culturally relevant. Also received reasoning that it would be fiscally irresponsible to continue the workshop without both LDN and UFN involvement.   |
| Jul 21, 2022<br>10:00 AM | Teleconference       | Held LDN, UFN, Keefer, and O'Kane EMB meeting. Discussed the mine access road SUP amendment consultation – association with early works and attendance confirmation for the July 26 - 27, 2022 wetlands workshop. Discussed construction plans for the wetlands surveys start / update at site, and present to leadership on critical path permits / EA conditions to be resolved prior to start of early and major works. Also discussed a potential August 3, 2022 leadership meeting and Keefer provided a map walk through. Discussed the land blessing ceremony, caribou video, country foods Follow-Up Plan check in, and the 2022 BC Wildlife Federation (BCWF) wetlands institute training workshop.  |
| Jul 21, 2022<br>11:23 AM | E-mail               | Following the July 21, 2022 EMB meeting, advised LDN and UFN that a memo would be circulated regarding the potential support for an interim wetlands plan as the wetland near the plant site was not a breeding area for toads. Advised that a second memo would be circulated regarding the blue and red listed wetlands surveys results and that the plant site was not red or blue listed.   |
| Jul 21, 2022<br>01:00 PM | Teleconference       | Held LDN, UFN, CSFNs, NFN, BC EAO, BC EMLI, BC ECCS, BC FLNRORD, O'Kane, Keefer, and Source EMC meeting. ERM provided an update on the wildlife plan and overview of the 2021 baseline report. Discussed community updates. BW Gold reviewed the end use plan, Keefer provided an update on the caribou habitat modelling, and BC EAO provided a plan approval status update.   |
| Jul 21, 2022<br>03:38 PM | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with a link to access the June 30, 2022 Water Balance/Water Quality Model Update Report prepared by Lorax. (Received request from LDN and UFN on July 19, 2022.)   |
| Jul 22, 2022<br>10:00 AM | Teleconference       | Held CSFNs provincial permitting / EA conditions discussion. BW Gold provided an update on the cultural sensitivity training, and community coffee house events. CSFNs inquired about the Ormand Creek fisheries offsetting work timing. BW Gold committed to sharing dates once available and confirmed that environmental monitors would be welcomed to join the fieldwork.   |
| Jul 22, 2022<br>01:36 PM | E-mail               | Received CSFNs notice that the July 25, 2022 DS Conditions meeting was canceled.  |
| Jul 22, 2022<br>02:42 PM | E-mail               | Provided LDN, UFN, CSFNs, NFN, BC EAO, BC EMLI, BC ECCS, BC FLNRORD, and ECCS with the Wildlife Management and Monitoring Plan comment tracking table.  |
| Jul 23, 2022<br>09:26 PM | E-mail               | Following the July 20, 2022 phone call, provided StFN with a background summary of how the Blackwater transmission line route had been selected through collaborative work with CSFNs. Also provided a March 20, 2017 letter from CSFNs to BC EAO and CEA Agency. The summary included:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- In 2016, New Gold submitted an application for an Environmental Assessment Certificate/Environmental Impact Statement (Application/EIS) for the Blackwater Project.</li> <li>- In 2016, CSFNs communicated to New Gold, BC EAO, and the CEA Agency that the proposed transmission line location in the Application/EIS would have negative and highly significant impacts to the CSFN's ability to exercise their rights.</li> <li>- In 2016, in response to the CSFNs concerns, New Gold and the CSFNs collaborated to re-route the transmission line. Collaboration efforts included numerous meetings between the CSFNs, New Gold, and technical consultants, additional baseline field studies, and culminated in New Gold and the CSFNs</li> </ul> |

| Date                     | Communication Method         | Communication Summary  |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|--|
|                          |                              | <p>jointly proposing a revised transmission line routing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- In 2016 – 2017, New Gold submitted documentation to BC EAO and CEA Agency in support of the collaboratively developed transmission line routing.</li> <li>- On March 20, 2017, CSFNs wrote to BC EAO and CEA Agency to provide their views on the background and rationale for re-aligning the transmission line. Views included how the re-alignment avoided and further reduced, the transmission line environmental effects and impacts to the CSFNs title, rights and interests, and why the re-alignment of the transmission line was an important accommodation of the CSFNs, title, rights and interests.</li> <li>- In 2019, BC EAO and CEA Agency issued positive environmental assessment decisions for the Project.</li> </ul> <p>Advised that an Archaeology Impact Assessment was being completed by a StFN-approved consultant party. Also advised that New Gold and StFN collaborated on the AIA permit application prior to submission, and StFN participated, and continued to be involved with AIA fieldwork.</p> <p>-In 2019, BC EAO and CEAA issued positive environmental assessment decisions for the project. The decision set out a corridor within which the transmission line could be constructed. This corridor was collaboratively developed between New Gold and the CSFNs, and a departure from the corridor would require an amendment to the environmental assessment certificate.</p> <p>Provided background documents for review, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- BC EAO and CEA Agency EA assessment reports</li> <li>- The StFN Traditional Land Use (TLUS, non-confidential version)</li> <li>- Assessment of Impacts on the Carrier Sekani First Nations' Aboriginal Title, Rights and Interests Report</li> <li>- The April 20, 2022 community meeting presentation slides with StFN</li> </ul> <p>Proposed a phone call to discuss the documents and background summary and provided availability logistics.</p> |
| Jul 25, 2022<br>11:28 AM | E-mail                       | Advised LDN and UFN that there had been a June 22, 2022 and June 29, 2022 schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting meeting. Advised that the pause in meetings was due to fieldwork and other comments. Proposed providing meeting invitations. (Received inquiry from LDN and UFN on July 25, 2022 regarding when the next fisheries meeting was scheduled.)   |
| Jul 25, 2022<br>11:32 AM | E-mail                       | Received LDN and UFN clarification that the table outlining fieldwork completed for the 2022 spring and summer field season and upcoming fieldwork was requested.  |
| Jul 25, 2022<br>12:29 PM | E-mail                       | Inquired with LDN and UFN regarding clarification for which table presented at the June 29, 2022 schedule 2 / fisheries offsetting check in meeting was requested. (Received request from LDN and UFN on July 25, 2022.)   |
| Jul 25, 2022<br>12:32 PM | E-mail                       | Advised LDN and UFN that a proposal had been requested regarding the ground truthing work to confirm flagged sites for the Cultural and Spiritual Resources Management Plan. Agreed to follow up with an update. (Received inquiry from LDN and UFN on July 26, 2022 whether an archaeologist had been lined up.)  |
| Jul 27, 2022<br>11:00 AM | Community Event (Stellat'en) | Hosted a StFN community coffee house event at the Stellat'en education center. Community members were invited to ask questions about the mine, next steps, and employment opportunities.   |
| Jul 27, 2022<br>05:00 PM | Teleconference               | Held UFN community meeting. Discussed the wildlife and caribou management plans.   |
| Jul 28, 2022<br>01:00 PM | Teleconference               | Discussed with TNG Chiefs that the Project was not in TNG territory. TNG expressed interest in maintaining a strong relationship. BW Gold presented a Project overview, the socio-economic benefits, and employment projections / business opportunities. TNG invited BW Gold to attend the August 19, 2022 career fair and raised concern regarding the ability of members who owned their  |

| Date                     | Communication Method | Communication Summary  |
|--------------------------|----------------------|--|
|                          |                      | <p>own businesses to competitively bid on contracts as they were not experienced in submitting the comprehensive information. TNG expressed an interest in a future meeting and that an Indigenous member attended to help build trust.</p> <p>TNG suggested referring to UNDRIP, and specifically address what BW Gold was doing to meet the calls for action. TNG expressed a strong interest in employment and training opportunities for members. TNG asked what action BW Gold would take if there was a conflict between two or more bands. BW Gold responded that BW Gold wanted to support all the bands in the region to benefit from the mine and there was enough opportunity for everyone. Also advised that it was highly unlikely that BW Gold would participate in band politics.</p> |
| Jul 28, 2022<br>02:34 PM | E-mail               | Provided LDN, UFN, CSFNs, and NFN with the updated Country Foods Monitoring Plan. Advised that the plan had been revised following consultation with Indigenous Nations and government agencies. Also provided the ITT and a summary of consultation record. Provided a web link to the 2021 Soil and Vegetation Baseline Report and committed to follow up with a PDF version. (NH, BC FLNRORD, BC ECCS, BC EAO, BC EMLI, and Health Canada included in response.)  |
| Jul 28, 2022<br>02:36 PM | E-mail               | Provided LDN, UFN, CSFNs, and NFN with the 2021 Soil and Vegetation Baseline Report. (NH, BC FLNRORD, BC ECCS, BC EAO, BC EMLI, and Health Canada included in response.)   |
| Jul 28, 2022<br>05:37 PM | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with an update regarding air quality sampling stations. Advised that crew was planning to install the Tatelkuz lake station on July 28, 2022. Agreed to provide notes and photos when available.  |
| Jul 29, 2022<br>08:21 AM | E-mail               | Expressed appreciation to CSFNs following the community coffee house events. Provided the Community Feedback Mechanism and advised that it was being launched prior to construction. Advised that additional information would be available online, and feedback could be submitted anonymously by email, phone, online, or in person. Advised that full details were available in the Community Effects Monitoring and Management Plan. Advised that there was opportunity for adaptive management to revise the plans, and the Community Feedback Mechanism was on the agenda for the August 17, 2022 CLC meeting. Provided draft website language with context as to how people could submit feedback and the submission form.  |
| Jul 29, 2022<br>08:36 AM | E-mail               | Provided LDN and UFN with the Community Feedback Mechanism and advised that it was being launched prior to construction. Advised that additional information would be available online, and feedback could be submitted anonymously by email, phone, online, or in person. Advised that full details were available in the Community Effects Monitoring and Management Plan. Advised that there was opportunity for adaptive management to revise the plans, and the Community Feedback Mechanism was on the agenda for the August 17, 2022 CLC meeting. Provided draft website language with context as to how people could submit feedback and the submission form.  |
| Jul 29, 2022<br>10:16 AM | E-mail               | Updated LDN and UFN that an air quality sampling station had been installed near Tatelkuz Lake. Advised it was a control site, located far from Project dust sources. Provided station location and access logistics. Also provided a photo.   |
| Jul 29, 2022<br>10:30 AM | E-mail               | Received CSFNs confirmation that the Community Feedback Mechanism would be added to the August 17, 2022 CLC meeting agenda.  |
| Jul 29, 2022<br>05:45 PM | E-mail               | Received LDN and UFN comments regarding the Transmission Line Surface Erosion Protection and Sediment Control Plan and Transmission Line Surface Management Plan.  |
| Aug 02, 2022<br>10:00 AM | Teleconference       | Held LDN and UFN leadership meeting. BW Gold hosted the welcome and opening prayer. LDN and UFN provided Nation updates, BW Gold provided a permitting update and presentation on pre-construction work. Also discussed meeting scheduling.  |

| Date                     | Communication Method      | Communication Summary  |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Aug 02, 2022<br>12:22 PM | E-mail                    | Received LDN and UFN acknowledgement regarding the air quality sampling station installed near Tatelkuz Lake. Received clarification that LDN and UFN had wanted at least two stations set up on the northeast distribution of Tatelkuz Lake when the preferred locations had been sent for the dustfall station, and the request was not accommodated as the location set up was southwest of the lake. Also received inquiry for why the preferred sites were not selected and why only one monitoring station was set up.   |
| Aug 02, 2022<br>12:54 PM | E-mail                    | Confirmed to LDN and UFN that the August 3, 2022 schedule 2 / fisheries meeting was canceled as requested by LDN and UFN. Advised that meetings would be resumed once either the 2021 field survey report had been submitted or the DS Conditions 3.14 and 3.16 comments had been responded to.  |
| Aug 03, 2022<br>08:27 AM | E-mail                    | Advised LDN and UFN that there were five archaeological sites at the mine site, 21 recorded CHR sites which consist of blaze trails, a core cabin, and some cmts. Inquired whether the 21 sites were part of the relocate and flag program.  |
| Aug 03, 2022<br>02:00 PM | E-mail                    | Following the July 21, 2022 EMB meeting, received LDN and UFN feedback regarding the access road width extension. Feedback included it was in sensitive wildlife habitat and part of an ungulate winter range. The extension would not occur within a wildlife corridor joining Davidson to the Fauni range, so it was not a high priority caribou habitat. However, as the area was within caribou range and the range of other wildlife species, some offsetting of the additional small area should be carried out. Received proposal to add a clause to the Wildlife Management and Monitoring Plan where the additional area multiplied by the offsetting ratio for low elevation matrix was applied and added to the caribou offsetting package. With those changes the road width extension would have a minor impact and should go ahead in order to facilitate the upcoming mine construction.                              |
| Aug 03, 2022<br>02:04 PM | E-mail                    | In preparation of the August 17, 2022 CLC meeting, provided LDN, UFN, CSFNs, and NFN with an updated Community Effects Management and Monitoring Plan for review and a list of changes to the plan.  |
| Aug 03, 2022<br>02:18 PM | E-mail                    | Received LDN and UFN request for clarification regarding a comment from the Country Food Plan for why soil and vegetation/berry samples were not included in sampling as committed to in the ITT response from BW Gold.  |
| Aug 04, 2022<br>10:00 AM | Teleconference            | Held Environmental Monitoring Board (EMB) meeting with LDN, UFN, Keefer, and O'Kane. Discussed the pre-construction surveys for early works presentation at the August 2, 2022 leadership meeting and concerns raised by Keefer. Concerns included the delineation of wetlands prior to construction, identification of red/blue listed wetlands, habitat assessment of migratory birds needs and species at risk, pre-construction surveys to validate use of fisher habitat model for migratory birds, and pre-clearing surveys not recommended during breeding season.<br><br>Also discussed herbicide use, red flag comments, Keefer budget and invoice logistics, fisheries deliverables updates, Aboriginal group monitor candidates, scheduling the wetlands workshop, field verification of Cultural and Spiritual Resources Management Plan (CSRMP, EAC Condition 18) sites, and the September 1, 2022 site tour with ECCC. |
| Aug 04, 2022<br>12:46 PM | E-mail                    | Provided LDN, UFN, CSFNs, NFN, BC EAO, BC ECCS, BC EMLI, BC FLNRORD, and ECCC with the 2021 Pre-Construction Baseline Report. Advised that the main findings had been presented at the July 21, 2022 EMC meeting. Provided the main findings presentation slides.  |
| Aug 04, 2022<br>01:30 PM | Community Event (Quesnel) | Hosted a LDN community coffee house in Quesnel. Community members were invited to ask questions about the mine and hear about next steps.  |
| Aug 05, 2022<br>02:31 PM | E-mail                    | Received UFN request for the draft Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan. Also received update regarding a tobacco sharing at the land blessing ceremony, cell tower logistics, and scheduling for the July 27, 2022 wildlife and caribou management plan community meeting.  |

| Date                     | Communication Method | Communication Summary  |
|--------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Aug 05, 2022<br>05:31 PM | E-mail               | Provided UFN with the draft Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan for review and the July 27, 2022 wildlife and caribou management plan community meeting presentation slides.  |
| Aug 06, 2022<br>06:01 AM | E-mail               | Advised LDN, UFN, CSFNs, NFN, and BC EAO that construction could start as early as September 5, 2022. Confirmed that a portion of previously-approved early works limited to the plant site area would begin on the mine site.   |
| Aug 08, 2022<br>03:03 PM | E-mail               | Received CSFNs notification that the August 8, 2022 DS Conditions meeting was cancelled.   |
| Aug 15, 2022<br>07:10 AM | E-mail               | Received CSFNs notification that the August 15, 2022 DS Conditions meeting had been cancelled.   |
| Aug 17, 2022<br>08:49 AM | E-mail               | Received CSFNs notice that CSFNs was prepared to discuss the DS Condition 3.15) draft Follow-Up Plan. Received availability inquiry for an August 24, 2022 meeting.  |
| Aug 17, 2022<br>10:33 AM | E-mail               | Received CSFNs updated availability for an August 24, 2022 meeting prepared to discuss the federal DS Condition 3.15 draft Follow-Up Plan.   |
| Aug 17, 2022<br>12:10 PM | E-mail               | Provided CSFNs attendance confirmation regarding the August 24, 2022 DS Condition 3.15 draft Follow-Up Plan discussion. (Received updated availability from CSFNs on August 17, 2022.)   |
| Aug 17, 2022<br>01:00 PM | Teleconference       | Held LDN, UFN, CSFNs, NFN, and Source CLC meeting and reviewed action items. BW Gold provided a Project update and update on regional housing issue feedback. Discussed the Community Feedback Mechanism, the revised Community Effects Management and Monitoring Plan, recent events and activities, the community round table. Reviewed action items and discussed next meeting logistics.   |
| Aug 17, 2022<br>01:16 PM | E-mail               | Received CSFNs calendar invitation regarding the August 24, 2022 federal DS Condition 3.15 draft Follow-Up Plan (FUP) discussion.  |
| Aug 18, 2022<br>08:22 AM | E-mail               | <p>Provided LDN, UFN, CSFNs, NFN, BC FLNRORD, BC ECCS, BC EAO, and BC EMLI with the 2021 field survey presentation slides, a fisheries program monitoring station KMZ file, and a 2022-2023 fisheries field program summary table. Advised that the field program was conducted in accordance with the Effectiveness Monitoring Plans developed for the Fish Habitat Offsetting Plan, and submitted to DFO and ECCS as part of the Schedule 2 Amendment application.</p> <p>Advised that data from the monitoring plans would contribute to DS Conditions 3.14 and 3.16. Also advised that survey results for other monitoring plans, such as the Aquatic Effects Monitoring Program (AEMP, Condition 30) and the Country Foods Management Plan (CFMP, EAC Condition 41) of the provincial Environmental Assessment Certificate M19-01, would be presented in a separate report. Advised that the presentation would describe sampling locations, methods, results, and recommendations for future work for each major waterbody. Provided an overview of programs conducted in waterbodies within the Project area, and programs conducted in three fish habitat restoration and enhancement areas.</p> |
| Aug 18, 2022<br>10:00 AM | Teleconference       | Held LDN, UFN, and Keefer EMB meeting. BW Gold introduced new team members. Discussed alternative dates regarding the wetlands workshop, archaeological ground truthing, construction start plans, land blessing ceremony, and wetlands plan supplemental material.  |
| Aug 18, 2022<br>11:19 AM | E-mail               | Following the August 18, 2022 Environmental Monitoring Board (EMB) meeting, provided LDN and UFN with the May 3, 2022 correspondence between BW Gold and ECCS which addressed inflation/escalation considerations for future payments in the Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan.   |



**Schedule "C"**  
**Submission Schedule**

(f) Lhoosk'uz Dené Nation and Ulkatcho First Nation

| Condition | Plan Name   | Date Plan Sent to Nations                            | Date Comments Requested from Nations <sup>1</sup> | Date Comments Received                               | Date Responses Provided to Nations <sup>1</sup>      |
|-----------|---|--|---|--|--|
| 3.1       | Surface Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control Plan <sup>3</sup> | 09-12-2021   | 24-12-2021  | N/A <sup>2</sup>                                     |  |
|           | Construction Environmental Management Plan                        | 01-12-2021<br>09-12-2021<br>29-12-2021<br>01-04-2022 | 24-12-2021  | 25-01-2022<br>08-04-2022<br>11-04-2022<br>20-04-2022 | 25-03-2022<br>24-05-2022                             |
| 3.2       | Construction Environmental Management Plan                        | 09-12-2021<br>01-04-2022<br>29-12-2021               | 24-12-2021  | 25-01-2022<br>08-04-2022<br>11-04-2022<br>20-04-2022 | 25-03-2022<br>24-05-2022                             |
| 3.3       | Knight Piesold - FWSS Design Report <sup>3</sup>                  | 05-01-2022   | 20-01-2022  | N/A <sup>2</sup>                                     |  |
| 3.11      | Fish Offsetting Plan  | 05-01-2022   | 20-01-2022  | 27-01-2022   | 24-02-2022   |
|           | Schedule 2 Fish Compensation Plan                                 | 20-04-2022   | 29-04-2022<br>17-06-2022                          | 11-06-2022   | 30-06-2022<br>29-08-2022                             |
| 3.12      | Fish Offsetting Plan  | 05-01-2022   | 20-01-2022  | 27-01-2022   | 24-02-2022   |
|           | Schedule 2 Fish Compensation Plan                                 | 20-04-2022   | 29-04-2022<br>17-06-2022                          | 11-06-2022   | 30-06-2022<br>29-08-2022                             |
| 3.14      | Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan – Follow-up Program               | 05-01-2022   | 20-01-2022  | 27-01-2022   | 11-05-2022<br>01-06-2022                             |
| 3.15      | Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan                                   | 26-11-2021   | 19-01-2022  | N/A <sup>2</sup>                                     |  |
| 3.16      | Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan – Follow-up Program               | 14-01-2022   | 29-01-2022  | 09-02-2022   | 11-05-2022<br>01-06-2022                             |
| 4.2       | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan                           | 26-11-2021<br>30-12-2021<br>06-04-2022               | 24-01-2022  | 28-02-2022   | 11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |
| 4.3       | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan                           | 26-11-2021<br>30-12-2021<br>06-04-2022               | 24-01-2022  | 28-02-2022   | 11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |

|      |  |  |                          |  |  |
|------|--|--|--------------------------|--|--|
| 4.5  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan                    | 26-11-2021<br>30-12-2021<br>06-04-2022 | 24-01-2022               | 28-02-2022                             | 11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |
| 5.3  | Wetlands Management Offsetting Plan                        | 01-12-2021                             | 18-01-2022               | 14-01-2022<br>28-01-2022               | 16-03-2022   |
| 5.4  | Wetlands Management Offsetting Plan                        | 01-12-2021                             | 18-01-2022               | 14-01-2022                             | 24-02-2022<br>16-03-2022                             |
| 5.5  | Wetlands Management Offsetting Plan                        | 01-12-2021                             | 18-01-2022               | 14-01-2022                             | 24-02-2022<br>16-03-2022                             |
| 6.3  | Community Effects Monitoring and Management Plan           | 09-12-2021                             | 24-12-2022               | N/A <sup>2</sup>                       |  |
|      | Air Quality and Fugitive Dust Management Plan <sup>3</sup> | 09-12-2021                             | 24-12-2022               | N/A <sup>2</sup>                       |  |
|      | Noise and Vibration Management Plan <sup>3</sup>           | 09-12-2021                             | 24-12-2022               | N/A <sup>2</sup>                       |  |
| 6.5  | Country Foods Monitoring Plan                              | 20-12-2021<br>18-02-2022               | 17-01-2022<br>07-03-2022 | 14-01-2022<br>10-03-2022<br>09-06-2022 | 18-01-2022<br>20-04-2022<br>28-07-2022               |
| 6.8  | Invasive Plant Management Plan <sup>3</sup>                | 05-01-2022                             | 20-01-2022               | N/A <sup>2</sup>                       |  |
| 6.9  | Final Transmission Line Routing Plan                       | TBD <sup>4</sup>                       |                          |  |  |
| 6.11 | Country Foods Monitoring Plan                              | 20-12-2021<br>18-02-2022               | 17-01-2022<br>07-03-2022 | 14-01-2022<br>10-03-2022<br>09-06-2022 | 18-01-2022<br>20-04-2022<br>28-07-2022               |
| 6.12 | Country Foods Monitoring Plan                              | 20-12-2021<br>18-02-2022               | 17-01-2022<br>07-03-2022 | 14-01-2022<br>10-03-2022<br>09-06-2022 | 18-01-2022<br>20-04-2022<br>28-07-2022               |
|      | Air Quality and Fugitive Dust Management Plan <sup>3</sup> | 26-11-2021                             | 01-03-2022               | N/A <sup>2</sup>                       |  |
| 6.13 | Appendix to Country Foods Monitoring Plan                  | 31-01-2022<br>18-02-2022               | 15-02-2022<br>07-03-2022 | 10-03-2022                             | 18-02-2022<br>01-03-2022                             |
| 6.14 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan                    | 26-11-2021<br>30-12-2021<br>06-04-2022 | 24-01-2022               | 28-02-2022                             | 11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |
| 6.15 | Country Foods Monitoring Plan                              | 20-12-2021<br>18-02-2022               | 17-01-2022<br>07-03-2022 | 14-01-2022<br>10-03-2022<br>09-06-2022 | 18-01-2022<br>20-04-2022<br>28-07-2022               |
|      | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan                    | 26-11-2021<br>30-12-2021<br>06-04-2022 | 24-01-2022               | 28-02-2022                             | 11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |
| 7.1  | Cultural and Spiritual Resources Management Plan           | 07-12-2021                             | 07-03-2022               | 26-01-2022<br>12-01-2022               | 13-04-2022   |

|      |  |  |            |                          |  |
|------|--|--|------------|--------------------------|--|
| 7.2  | Cultural and Spiritual Resources Management Plan | 07-12-2021                             | 07-03-2022 | 12-01-2022<br>26-01-2022 | 13-04-2022   |
| 8.2  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan          | 26-11-2021<br>30-12-2021<br>06-04-2022 | 24-01-2022 | 28-02-2022               | 11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |
| 8.4  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan          | 26-11-2021<br>30-12-2021<br>06-04-2022 | 24-01-2022 | 28-02-2022               | 11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |
| 8.6  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan          | 26-11-2021<br>30-12-2021<br>06-04-2022 | 24-01-2022 | 28-02-2022               | 11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |
| 8.9  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan          | 26-11-2021<br>30-12-2021<br>06-04-2022 | 24-01-2022 | 28-02-2022               | 11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |
|      | Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan           | 12-08-2021                             | 03-01-2022 | 30-06-2022               | 15-01-2022<br>04-07-2022                             |
| 8.10 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan          | 26-11-2021<br>30-12-2021<br>06-04-2022 | 24-01-2022 | 28-02-2022               | 11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |
| 8.14 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan          | 26-11-2021<br>30-12-2021<br>06-04-2022 | 24-01-2022 | 28-02-2022               | 11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |
| 8.16 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan          | 26-11-2021<br>30-12-2021<br>06-04-2022 | 24-01-2022 | 28-02-2022               | 11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |
| 8.17 | Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan           | 12-08-2021                             | 03-01-2022 | 30-06-2022               | 15-01-2022<br>04-07-2022                             |
| 8.18 | Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan           | 12-08-2021                             | 03-01-2022 | 30-06-2022               | 15-01-2022<br>04-07-2022                             |
| 8.19 | Whitebark Pine Management Plan                   | 31-12-2021                             | 23-02-2022 | 14-02-2022<br>24-02-2022 | 26-04-2022<br>07-09-2022                             |
| 8.20 | Whitebark Pine Management Plan                   | 31-12-2021                             | 23-02-2022 | 14-02-2022<br>24-02-2022 | 18-02-2022<br>26-04-2022<br>07-09-2022               |

|      |  |  |            |                  |  |
|------|--|--|------------|------------------|--|
| 8.21 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan                  | 26-11-2021<br>30-12-2021<br>06-04-2022 | 24-01-2022 | 28-02-2022       | 11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |
| 8.22 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan                  | 26-11-2021<br>30-12-2021<br>06-04-2022 | 24-01-2022 | 28-02-2022       | 11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |
| 10.2 | Accidents and Malfunctions Admin and Communications Plan | 29-12-2021                             | 17-01-2022 | N/A <sup>2</sup> |  |
| 10.3 | Accidents and Malfunctions Admin and Communications Plan | 29-12-2021                             | 17-01-2022 | N/A <sup>2</sup> |  |
| 10.5 | Accidents and Malfunctions Admin and Communications Plan | 29-12-2021                             | 17-01-2022 | N/A <sup>2</sup> |  |

<sup>1</sup> This is part of the ongoing consultation process under the EAC, with consultation continuing until the date of construction, during which comments and responses may be exchanged in a written ITT, through technical meetings, or through other channels of communication.

<sup>2</sup> No comments received as part of the DS consultation process.

<sup>3</sup> While no comments were received during the DS consultation process, these Plans were also submitted for subsequent consultation as part of the Joint *Mines Act/Environmental Management Act* Application process that remains ongoing.

<sup>4</sup> This is being consulted on as part of the phase 2 Final Transmission line routing plan.

(g) Nazko First Nation

| Condition | Plan Name  | Date Plan Sent to Nations              | Date Comments Requested from Nations <sup>1</sup> | Date Comments Received | Date Responses Provided to Nations <sup>1</sup> |
|-----------|--|--|---|------------------------|---|
| 3.1       | Surface Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control Plan | 09-12-2021                             | 24-12-2021  | N/A <sup>2</sup>       |   |
|           | Construction Environmental Management Plan           | 01-12-2021<br>09-12-2021<br>01-04-2022 | 24-12-2021  | N/A <sup>2</sup>       |   |
| 3.2       | Construction Environmental Management Plan           | 01-12-2021<br>09-12-2021<br>01-04-2022 | 24-12-2021  | N/A <sup>2</sup>       |   |
| 3.3       | Knight Piesold - FWSS Design Report                  | 05-01-2022                             | 20-01-2022  | N/A <sup>2</sup>       |   |
| 3.11      | Fish Offsetting Plan                                 | 05-01-2022                             | 20-01-2022  | N/A <sup>2</sup>       |   |
|           | Schedule 2 Fish Compensation Plan                    | 01-12-2021                             | 22-12-2021  | N/A <sup>2</sup>       |   |
| 3.12      | Fish Offsetting Plan                                 | 05-01-2022                             | 20-01-2022  | N/A <sup>2</sup>       |   |

|      |   |                          |                          |                  |  |
|------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|--|
|      | Schedule 2 Fish Compensation Plan                   | 01-12-2021               | 22-12-2021               | N/A <sup>2</sup> |  |
| 3.14 | Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan – Follow-up Program | 05-01-2022               | 20-01-2022               | 27-01-2022       | 16-02-2022<br>11-05-2022<br>01-06-2022                             |
| 3.15 | Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan                     | 26-11-2021               | 19-01-2022               | N/A <sup>2</sup> |  |
| 3.16 | Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan – Follow-up Program | 14-01-2022               | 29-01-2022               | 09-02-2022       | 11-05-2022<br>01-06-2022   |
| 4.2  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan             | 26-11-2021               | 24-01-2022               | 28-02-2022       | 24-01-2022<br>11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |
| 4.3  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan             | 26-11-2021               | 24-01-2022               | 28-02-2022       | 24-01-2022<br>11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |
| 4.5  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan             | 26-11-2021               | 24-01-2022               | 28-02-2022       | 24-01-2022<br>11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |
| 5.3  | Wetlands Management Offsetting Plan                 | 01-12-2021<br>16-03-2022 | 18-01-2022               | N/A <sup>2</sup> |  |
| 5.4  | Wetlands Management Offsetting Plan                 | 01-12-2021<br>16-03-2022 | 18-01-2022               | N/A <sup>2</sup> |  |
| 5.5  | Wetlands Management Offsetting Plan                 | 01-12-2021               | 18-01-2022               | N/A <sup>2</sup> |  |
| 6.3  | Community Effects Monitoring and Management Plan    | 09-12-2021               | 24-12-2022               | N/A <sup>2</sup> |  |
|      | Air Quality and Fugitive Dust Management Plan       | 09-12-2021               | 24-12-2022               | N/A <sup>2</sup> |  |
|      | Noise and Vibration Management Plan                 | 09-12-2021               | 24-12-2022               | N/A <sup>2</sup> |  |
| 6.5  | Country Foods Monitoring Plan                       | 20-12-2021<br>18-02-2022 | 17-01-2022<br>07-03-2022 | N/A <sup>2</sup> |  |
| 6.8  | Invasive Plant Management Plan                      | 05-01-2022               | 20-01-2022               | N/A <sup>2</sup> |  |
| 6.9  | Final Transmission Line Routing Plan                | TBD <sup>3</sup>         |                          |                  |  |
| 6.11 | Country Foods Monitoring Plan                       | 20-12-2021<br>18-02-2022 | 17-01-2022<br>07-03-2022 | N/A <sup>2</sup> |  |
| 6.12 | Country Foods Monitoring Plan                       | 20-12-2021<br>18-02-2022 | 17-01-2022<br>07-03-2022 | N/A <sup>2</sup> |  |
|      | Air Quality and Fugitive Dust Management Plan       | 29-12-2021               | 01-03-2022               | N/A <sup>2</sup> |  |

|      |  |                          |                          |                  |  |
|------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|--|
| 6.13 | Appendix to Country Foods Monitoring Plan        | 20-12-2021<br>18-02-2022 | 07-03-2022               | 20-04-2022       | 22-08-2022   |
| 6.14 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan          | 26-11-2021               | 24-01-2022               | 28-02-2022       | 24-01-2022<br>11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |
| 6.15 | Country Foods Monitoring Plan                    | 20-12-2021<br>18-02-2022 | 17-01-2022<br>07-03-2022 | N/A <sup>2</sup> |  |
|      | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan          | 26-11-2021               | 24-01-2022               | 28-02-2022       | 24-01-2022<br>11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |
| 7.1  | Cultural and Spiritual Resources Management Plan | 07-12-2021               | 07-03-2022               | N/A <sup>2</sup> |  |
| 7.2  | Cultural and Spiritual Resources Management Plan | 07-12-2021               | 07-03-2022               | N/A <sup>2</sup> |  |
| 8.2  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan          | 26-11-2021               | 24-01-2022               | 28-02-2022       | 24-01-2022<br>11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |
| 8.4  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan          | 26-11-2021               | 24-01-2022               | 28-02-2022       | 24-01-2022<br>11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |
| 8.6  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan          | 26-11-2021               | 24-01-2022               | 28-02-2022       | 24-01-2022<br>11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |
| 8.9  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan          | 26-11-2021               | 24-01-2022               | 28-02-2022       | 24-01-2022<br>11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |
|      | Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan           | 12-08-2021               | 03-01-2022               | 30-06-2022       | 15-01-2022<br>04-07-2022   |
| 8.10 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan          | 26-11-2021               | 24-01-2022               | 28-02-2022       | 24-01-2022<br>11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022                             |



|      |  |                          |                          |                  |  |
|------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|--|
|      |  |                          |                          |                  | 05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022   |
| 8.14 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan                  | 26-11-2021               | 24-01-2022               | 28-02-2022       | 24-01-2022<br>11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |
| 8.16 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan                  | 26-11-2021               | 24-01-2022               | 28-02-2022       | 24-01-2022<br>11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |
| 8.17 | Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan                   | 12-08-2021               | 03-01-2022               | 30-06-2022       | 15-01-2022<br>04-07-2022   |
| 8.18 | Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan                   | 12-08-2021               | 03-01-2022               | 30-06-2022       | 15-01-2022<br>04-07-2022   |
| 8.19 | Whitebark Pine Management Plan                           | 31-12-2021<br>14-04-2022 | 23-02-2022<br>29-04-2022 | N/A <sup>2</sup> |  |
| 8.20 | Whitebark Pine Management Plan                           | 31-12-2021<br>14-04-2022 | 23-02-2022<br>14-04-2022 | N/A <sup>2</sup> |  |
| 8.21 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan                  | 26-11-2021               | 24-01-2022               | 28-02-2022       | 24-01-2022<br>11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |
| 8.22 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan                  | 26-11-2021               | 24-01-2022               | 28-02-2022       | 24-01-2022<br>11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |
| 10.2 | Accidents and Malfunctions Admin and Communications Plan | 29-12-2021               | 01-04-2022               | N/A <sup>2</sup> |  |
| 10.3 | Accidents and Malfunctions Admin and Communications Plan | 29-12-2021               | 01-04-2022               | N/A <sup>2</sup> |  |
| 10.5 | Accidents and Malfunctions Admin and Communications Plan | 29-12-2021               | 01-04-2022               | N/A <sup>2</sup> |  |

<sup>1</sup> This is part of the ongoing consultation process under the EAC, with consultation ongoing until the date of construction, during which comments and responses may be exchanged in a written ITT, through technical meetings, or through other channels of communication.

<sup>2</sup> No comments received as part of the DS consultation process.

<sup>3</sup> This is being consulted on as part of the phase 2 Final Transmission line routing plan.

## (h) The Carrier Sekani First Nations

| Condition | Plan Name   | Date Plan Sent to Nations                            | Date Comments Requested from Nations <sup>1</sup> | Date Comments Received                               | Date Responses Provided to Nations <sup>1</sup>                    |
|-----------|---|--|---|--|--|
| 3.1       | Surface Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control Plan <sup>5</sup> | 09-12-2021   | 24-12-2021  | N/A <sup>4</sup>                                     |  |
|           | Construction Environmental Management Plan                        | 01-12-2021<br>09-12-2021<br>29-12-2021<br>01-04-2022 | 24-12-2021  | 05-01-2022<br>25-01-2022<br>31-01-2022<br>04-05-2022 | 25-03-2022<br>18-05-2022<br>24-05-2022                             |
| 3.2       | Construction Environmental Management Plan                        | 01-12-2021<br>09-12-2021<br>29-12-2021<br>01-04-2022 | 24-12-2021  | 05-01-2022<br>25-01-2022<br>31-01-2022<br>04-05-2022 | 25-03-2022<br>18-05-2022<br>24-05-2022                             |
| 3.3       | Knight Piesold - FWSS Design Report <sup>5</sup>                  | 05-01-2022   | 20-01-2022  | N/A <sup>4</sup>                                     |  |
| 3.11      | Fish Offsetting Plan  | 05-01-2022   | 20-01-2022  | 27-01-2022   | 20-04-2022   |
|           | Schedule 2 Fish Compensation Plan                                 | 01-12-2021   | 22-12-2021  | 22-12-2021   | 29-08-2022 <sup>6</sup>  |
| 3.12      | Fish Offsetting Plan  | 05-01-2022   | 20-01-2022  | 27-01-2022   | 20-04-2022   |
|           | Schedule 2 Fish Compensation Plan                                 | 01-12-2021   | 22-12-2021  | 22-12-2021   | 29-08-2022 <sup>6</sup>  |
| 3.14      | Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan – Follow-up Program               | 05-01-2022   | 20-01-2022  | Jan - Aug 2022 <sup>2</sup>                          | Jan - Aug 2022 <sup>2</sup>  |
| 3.15      | Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan                                   | 26-11-2021   | 19-01-2022  | Jan - Aug 2022 <sup>2</sup>                          | Jan - Aug 2022 <sup>2</sup>  |
| 3.16      | Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan – Follow-up Program               | 14-01-2022   | 29-01-2022  | Jan - Aug 2022 <sup>2</sup>                          | Jan - Aug 2022 <sup>2</sup>  |
| 4.2       | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan                           | 26-11-2021   | 24-01-2022  | 28-02-2022   | 24-01-2022<br>11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |
| 4.3       | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan                           | 26-11-2021   | 24-01-2022  | 28-02-2022   | 24-01-2022<br>11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |
| 4.5       | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan                           | 26-11-2021   | 24-01-2022  | 28-02-2022   | 24-01-2022<br>11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022               |

|      |   |                          |                          |  |  |
|------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
|      |   |                          |                          |  | 16-07-2022   |
| 5.3  | Wetlands Management Offsetting Plan <sup>5</sup>              | 01-12-2021<br>16-03-2022 | 18-01-2022               | N/A <sup>4</sup>                       |  |
| 5.4  | Wetlands Management Offsetting Plan <sup>5</sup>              | 01-12-2021<br>16-03-2022 | 18-01-2022               | N/A <sup>4</sup>                       |  |
| 5.5  | Wetlands Management Offsetting Plan <sup>5</sup>              | 01-12-2021<br>16-03-2022 | 18-01-2022               | N/A <sup>4</sup>                       |  |
| 6.3  | Community Effects Monitoring and Management Plan <sup>5</sup> | 09-12-2021               | 24-12-2022               | N/A <sup>4</sup>                       |  |
|      | Air Quality and Fugitive Dust Management Plan                 | 09-12-2021               | 24-12-2022               | N/A <sup>4</sup>                       |  |
|      | Noise and Vibration Management Plan <sup>5</sup>              | 09-12-2021               | 24-12-2022               | N/A <sup>4</sup>                       |  |
| 6.5  | Country Foods Monitoring Plan <sup>5</sup>                    | 20-12-2021<br>18-02-2022 | 17-01-2022<br>07-03-2022 | 31-01-2022<br>20-04-2022<br>28-06-2022 | 20-04-2022<br>28-07-2022   |
| 6.8  | Invasive Plant Management Plan <sup>5</sup>                   | 26-11-2021               | 20-01-2022               | N/A <sup>4</sup>                       |  |
| 6.9  | Final Transmission Line Routing Plan                          | TBD <sup>7</sup>         |                          |  |  |
| 6.11 | Country Foods Monitoring Plan                                 | 20-12-2021<br>18-02-2022 | 17-01-2022<br>07-03-2022 | 31-01-2022<br>20-04-2022<br>28-06-2022 | 20-04-2022<br>28-07-2022   |
| 6.12 | Country Foods Monitoring Plan                                 | 20-12-2021<br>18-02-2022 | 17-01-2022<br>07-03-2022 | 31-01-2022<br>20-04-2022<br>28-06-2022 | 20-04-2022<br>28-07-2022   |
|      | Air Quality and Fugitive Dust Management Plan <sup>5</sup>    | 12-09-2021               | 24-12-2021               | N/A <sup>2</sup>                       |  |
| 6.13 | Appendix to Country Foods Monitoring Plan                     | 20-12-2021<br>18-02-2022 | 07-03-2022               | 20-04-2022                             | 22-08-2022   |
| 6.14 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan                       | 26-11-2021               | 24-01-2022               | 28-02-2022                             | 24-01-2022<br>11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |
| 6.15 | Country Foods Monitoring Plan                                 | 20-12-2021<br>18-02-2022 | 17-01-2022<br>07-03-2022 | 31-01-2022<br>20-04-2022<br>28-06-2022 | 20-04-2022<br>28-07-2022   |
|      | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan                       | 26-11-2021               | 24-01-2022               | 28-02-2022                             | 24-01-2022<br>11-03-2022<br>05-05-2022                             |
| 7.1  | Cultural and Spiritual Resources Management Plan              | 07-12-2021               | 07-03-2022               | N/A <sup>4</sup>                       |  |
| 7.2  | Cultural and Spiritual Resources Management Plan              | 07-12-2021               | 07-03-2022               | N/A <sup>4</sup>                       |  |
| 8.2  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan                       | 26-11-2021               | 24-01-2022               | 28-02-2022                             | 24-01-2022<br>11-03-2022   |

|      |   |            |            |                         |  |
|------|---|------------|------------|-------------------------|--|
|      |   |            |            |                         | 06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022                             |
| 8.4  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan     | 26-11-2021 | 24-01-2022 | 28-02-2022              | 24-01-2022<br>11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |
| 8.6  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan     | 26-11-2021 | 24-01-2022 | 28-02-2022              | 24-01-2022<br>11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |
| 8.9  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan     | 26-11-2021 | 24-01-2022 | 28-02-2022              | 24-01-2022<br>11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |
|      | Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan      | 12-08-2021 | 03-01-2022 | 30-06-2022 <sup>3</sup> | 15-01-2022<br>04-07-2022   |
| 8.10 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan     | 26-11-2021 | 24-01-2022 | 28-02-2022              | 24-01-2022<br>11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |
| 8.14 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan     | 26-11-2021 | 24-01-2022 | 28-02-2022              | 24-01-2022<br>11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |
| 8.16 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan     | 26-11-2021 | 24-01-2022 | 28-02-2022              | 24-01-2022<br>11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |
| 8.17 | Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan      | 12-08-2021 | 03-01-2022 | 30-06-2022 <sup>3</sup> | 15-01-2022<br>04-07-2022   |
| 8.18 | Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan      | 12-08-2021 | 03-01-2022 | 30-06-2022 <sup>3</sup> | 15-01-2022<br>04-07-2022   |
| 8.19 | Whitebark Pine Management Plan <sup>5</sup> | 31-12-2021 | 23-02-2022 | N/A <sup>4</sup>        |  |
| 8.20 | Whitebark Pine Management Plan <sup>5</sup> | 31-12-2021 | 23-02-2022 | N/A <sup>4</sup>        |  |

|      |  |            |            |                  |  |
|------|--|------------|------------|------------------|--|
| 8.21 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan                  | 26-11-2021 | 24-01-2022 | 28-02-2022       | 24-01-2022<br>11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |
| 8.22 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan                  | 26-11-2021 | 24-01-2022 | 28-02-2022       | 24-01-2022<br>11-03-2022<br>06-04-2022<br>05-05-2022<br>16-07-2022 |
| 10.2 | Accidents and Malfunctions Admin and Communications Plan | 29-12-2021 | 17-01-2022 | N/A <sup>4</sup> |  |
| 10.3 | Accidents and Malfunctions Admin and Communications Plan | 29-12-2021 | 17-01-2022 | N/A <sup>4</sup> |  |
| 10.5 | Accidents and Malfunctions Admin and Communications Plan | 29-12-2021 | 17-01-2022 | N/A <sup>4</sup> |  |

<sup>1</sup> This is part of the ongoing consultation process under the EAC, with consultation ongoing until the date of construction, during which comments and responses may be exchanged in a written ITT, through technical meetings, or through other channels of communication.

<sup>2</sup> BW Gold held numerous meetings during 2022, as indicated in Schedule B, to receive, discuss and respond to feedback on the 3.14, 3.15 and 3.16 FUPs.

<sup>3</sup> BW Gold received these comments after notifying the CSFNs that both the BC EAO and ECCC had approved the Plan in April 2022 and informed them that the comments would be considered during the 2023 annual review of the Plan.

<sup>4</sup> No comments received as part of the DS consultation process.

<sup>5</sup> While no comments were received during the DS consultation process, these Plans were also submitted for subsequent consultation as part of the Joint *Mines Act/Environmental Management Act* process that remains ongoing.

<sup>6</sup> There was an ongoing process for discussing comments between the date comments were provided and final responses were sent back.

<sup>7</sup> This is being consulted on as part of the phase 2 Final Transmission line routing plan.

(i) Skin Tyee Nation

| Condition | Plan Name  | Date Plan Sent to Nations | Date Comments Requested from Nations <sup>1</sup> | Date Comments Received | Date Responses Provided to Nations |
|-----------|--|---------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 3.1       | Surface Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control Plan | 04-01-2022                | 20-01-2022  | N/A <sup>3</sup>       |                                    |
|           | Construction Environmental Management Plan           | 09-12-2021                | 07-01-2022 <sup>2</sup>                           | N/A <sup>3</sup>       |                                    |
| 3.2       | Construction Environmental Management Plan           | 09-12-2021                | 07-01-2022 <sup>2</sup>                           | N/A <sup>3</sup>       |                                    |
| 3.3       | Knight Piesold - FWSS Design Report                  | 05-01-2022                | 20-01-2022  | N/A <sup>3</sup>       |                                    |

|      |   |                  |                         |                  |  |
|------|---|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--|
| 3.11 | Fish Offsetting Plan                                | 05-01-2022       | 20-01-2022              | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
|      | Schedule 2 HADD Compensation and Offsetting Plan    |                  |                         |                  |  |
| 3.12 | Fish Offsetting Plan                                | 05-01-2022       | 20-01-2022              | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
|      | Schedule 2 HADD Compensation and Offsetting Plan    |                  |                         |                  |  |
| 3.14 | Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan – Follow-up Program | 04-01-2022       | 17-01-2022              | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
| 3.15 | Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan                     | 04-01-2022       | 19-01-2022              | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
| 3.16 | Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan – Follow-up Program | 14-01-2022       | 29-01-2022              | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
| 4.2  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan             | 09-12-2021       | 21-03-2022              | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
| 4.3  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan             | 09-12-2021       | 21-03-2022              | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
| 4.5  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan             | 09-12-2021       | 21-03-2022              | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
| 5.3  | Wetlands Management Offsetting Plan                 | 01-12-2021       | 18-01-2022              | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
| 5.4  | Wetlands Management Offsetting Plan                 | 01-12-2021       | 18-01-2022              | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
| 5.5  | Wetlands Management Offsetting Plan                 | 01-12-2021       | 18-01-2022              | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
| 6.3  | Community Effects Monitoring and Management Plan    | 09-12-2021       | 24-12-2022              | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
|      | Air Quality and Fugitive Dust Management Plan       | 09-12-2021       | 24-12-2022              | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
|      | Noise and Vibration Management Plan                 | 09-12-2021       | 24-12-2022              | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
| 6.5  | Country Foods Monitoring Plan                       | 20-12-2021       | 18-02-2022              | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
| 6.8  | Invasive Plant Management Plan                      | 09-12-2021       | 07-01-2022 <sup>2</sup> | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
| 6.9  | Final Transmission Line Routing Plan                | TBD <sup>4</sup> |                         |                  |  |
| 6.11 | Country Foods Monitoring Plan                       | 20-12-2021       | 17-01-2022              | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
| 6.12 | Country Foods Monitoring Plan                       | 20-12-2021       | 17-01-2022              | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
|      | Air Quality and Fugitive Dust Management Plan       | 12-09-2021       | 24-12-2021              | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
| 6.13 | Appendix to Country Foods Monitoring Plan           | 31-01-2022       | 15-02-2022              | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
| 6.14 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan             | 09-12-2021       | 19-01-2022 <sup>2</sup> | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
| 6.15 | Country Foods Monitoring Plan                       | 20-12-2021       | 17-01-2022              | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
|      | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan             | 09-12-2021       | 19-01-2022 <sup>2</sup> | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
| 7.1  | Cultural and Spiritual Resources Management Plan    | 07-12-2021       | 07-03-2022              | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
| 7.2  | Cultural and Spiritual Resources Management Plan    | 07-12-2021       | 07-03-2022              | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
| 8.2  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan             | 09-12-2021       | 21-03-2022              | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
| 8.4  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan             | 09-12-2021       | 21-03-2022              | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
| 8.6  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan             | 09-12-2021       | 21-03-2022              | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
| 8.9  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan             | 09-12-2021       | 21-03-2022              | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |



|      |  |            |                         |                  |  |
|------|--|------------|-------------------------|------------------|--|
|      | Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan                   | 20-12-2021 | 21-01-2022              | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
| 8.10 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan                  | 09-12-2021 | 19-01-2022 <sup>2</sup> | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
| 8.14 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan                  | 09-12-2021 | 19-01-2022 <sup>2</sup> | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
| 8.16 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan                  | 09-12-2021 | 19-01-2022 <sup>2</sup> | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
| 8.17 | Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan                   | 12-08-2021 | 03-01-2022              | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
| 8.18 | Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan                   | 12-08-2021 | 03-01-2022              | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
| 8.19 | Whitebark Pine Management Plan                           | 18-02-2022 | 23-02-2022              | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
| 8.20 | Whitebark Pine Management Plan                           | 18-02-2022 | 23-02-2022              | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
| 8.21 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan                  | 09-12-2021 | 19-01-2022 <sup>2</sup> | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
| 8.22 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan                  | 09-12-2021 | 19-01-2022 <sup>2</sup> | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
| 10.2 | Accidents and Malfunctions Admin and Communications Plan | 04-01-2022 | 19-01-2022              | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
| 10.3 | Accidents and Malfunctions Admin and Communications Plan | 04-01-2022 | 19-01-2022              | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |
| 10.5 | Accidents and Malfunctions Admin and Communications Plan | 04-01-2022 | 19-01-2022              | N/A <sup>3</sup> |  |

<sup>1</sup> BW Gold received notice from STN on December 10, 2021 that they do not intend to comment on the Plans at this time as it is practically impossible and financially prohibitive considering the number of Plans to review. STN stated that they would let BW Gold know when they are ready and able to re-engage.

<sup>2</sup> On December 15, 2021, in response to the above noted communication, BW Gold provided a two-week extension for review of these Plans. This extension is reflected in the noted date.

<sup>3</sup> No comments received as part of the DS consultation process.

<sup>4</sup> This is being consulted on as part of the phase 2 Final Transmission line routing plan.

(j) T̓s̓ilhqot'in Nation

| Condition | Plan Name  | Date Plan Sent to Nations | Date Comments Requested from Nations | Date Comments Received | Date Responses Provided to Nations |
|-----------|--|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 3.1       | Surface Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control Plan | 04-01-2022                | N/A <sup>1</sup>                     |                        |                                    |
|           | Construction Environmental Management Plan           | 09-12-2021                | N/A <sup>1</sup>                     |                        |                                    |
| 3.2       | Construction Environmental Management Plan           | 09-12-2021                | N/A <sup>1</sup>                     |                        |                                    |
| 3.3       | Knight Piesold - FWSS Design Report                  | 05-01-2022                | N/A <sup>1</sup>                     |                        |                                    |
| 3.11      | Fish Offsetting Plan                                 | 09-12-2021                | N/A <sup>1</sup>                     |                        |                                    |
|           | Schedule 2 HADD Compensation and Offsetting Plan     |                           |                                      |                        |                                    |

|      |   |                  |                  |                  |                          |
|------|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| 3.12 | Fish Offsetting Plan                                | 09-12-2021       | N/A <sup>1</sup> |                  |                          |
|      | Schedule 2 HADD Compensation and Offsetting Plan    |                  |                  |                  |                          |
| 3.14 | Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan – Follow-up Program | 04-01-2022       | N/A <sup>1</sup> |                  |                          |
| 3.15 | Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan                     | 04-01-2022       | N/A <sup>1</sup> |                  |                          |
| 3.16 | Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan – Follow-up Program | 14-01-2022       | N/A <sup>1</sup> |                  |                          |
| 4.2  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan             | 09-12-2021       | 08-01-2022       | N/A <sup>2</sup> |                          |
| 4.3  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan             | 09-12-2021       | 08-01-2022       | N/A <sup>2</sup> |                          |
| 4.5  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan             | 09-12-2021       | 08-01-2022       | N/A <sup>2</sup> |                          |
| 5.3  | Wetlands Management Offsetting Plan                 | 06-12-2021       | N/A <sup>1</sup> |                  |                          |
| 5.4  | Wetlands Management Offsetting Plan                 | 06-12-2021       | N/A <sup>1</sup> |                  |                          |
| 5.5  | Wetlands Management Offsetting Plan                 | 06-12-2021       | N/A <sup>1</sup> |                  |                          |
| 6.3  | Community Effects Monitoring and Management Plan    | 09-12-2021       | N/A <sup>1</sup> |                  |                          |
|      | Air Quality and Fugitive Dust Management Plan       | 09-12-2021       | N/A <sup>1</sup> |                  |                          |
|      | Noise and Vibration Management Plan                 | 09-12-2021       | N/A <sup>1</sup> |                  |                          |
| 6.5  | Country Foods Monitoring Plan                       | 20-12-2021       | N/A <sup>1</sup> |                  |                          |
| 6.8  | Invasive Plant Management Plan                      | 09-12-2021       | N/A <sup>1</sup> |                  |                          |
| 6.9  | Final Transmission Line Routing Plan                | TBD <sup>3</sup> | N/A <sup>1</sup> |                  |                          |
| 6.11 | Country Foods Monitoring Plan                       | 20-12-2021       | N/A <sup>1</sup> |                  |                          |
| 6.12 | Country Foods Monitoring Plan                       | 20-12-2021       | N/A <sup>1</sup> |                  |                          |
|      | Air Quality and Fugitive Dust Management Plan       | 04-01-2022       | N/A <sup>1</sup> |                  |                          |
| 6.13 | Appendix to Country Foods Monitoring Plan           | 31-01-2022       | 15-02-2022       | N/A <sup>2</sup> |                          |
| 6.14 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan             | 09-12-2021       | 08-01-2022       | N/A <sup>2</sup> |                          |
| 6.15 | Country Foods Monitoring Plan                       | 20-12-2021       | N/A <sup>1</sup> |                  |                          |
|      | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan             | 09-12-2021       | 08-01-2022       | N/A <sup>2</sup> |                          |
| 7.1  | Cultural and Spiritual Resources Management Plan    | 06-12-2021       | N/A <sup>1</sup> |                  |                          |
| 7.2  | Cultural and Spiritual Resources Management Plan    | 06-12-2021       | N/A <sup>1</sup> |                  |                          |
| 8.2  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan             | 09-12-2021       | 08-01-2022       | N/A <sup>2</sup> |                          |
| 8.4  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan             | 09-12-2021       | 08-01-2022       | N/A <sup>2</sup> |                          |
| 8.6  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan             | 09-12-2021       | 08-01-2022       | N/A <sup>2</sup> |                          |
| 8.9  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan             | 09-12-2021       | 08-01-2022       | N/A <sup>2</sup> |                          |
|      | Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan              | 12-08-2021       | 03-01-2022       | 30-06-2022       | 15-01-2022<br>04-07-2022 |

|      |  |            |                  |                  |                          |
|------|--|------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| 8.10 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan                  | 09-12-2021 | 08-01-2022       | N/A <sup>2</sup> |                          |
| 8.14 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan                  | 09-12-2021 | 08-01-2022       | N/A <sup>2</sup> |                          |
| 8.16 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan                  | 09-12-2021 | 08-01-2022       | N/A <sup>2</sup> |                          |
| 8.17 | Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan                   | 12-08-2021 | 03-01-2022       | 30-06-2022       | 15-01-2022<br>04-07-2022 |
| 8.18 | Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan                   | 12-08-2021 | 03-01-2022       | 30-06-2022       | 15-01-2022<br>04-07-2022 |
| 8.19 | Whitebark Pine Management Plan                           | 18-02-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |                  |                          |
| 8.20 | Whitebark Pine Management Plan                           | 18-02-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |                  |                          |
| 8.21 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan                  | 09-12-2021 | 08-01-2022       | N/A <sup>2</sup> |                          |
| 8.22 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan                  | 09-12-2021 | 08-01-2022       | N/A <sup>2</sup> |                          |
| 10.2 | Accidents and Malfunctions Admin and Communications Plan | 04-01-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |                  |                          |
| 10.3 | Accidents and Malfunctions Admin and Communications Plan | 04-01-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |                  |                          |
| 10.5 | Accidents and Malfunctions Admin and Communications Plan | 04-01-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |                  |                          |

<sup>1</sup> T̓silhqot'in Nation stated they only wish to be engaged on the conditions within the Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan and the Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan, as such comments have not been requested on these Plans and responses are not anticipated.

<sup>2</sup> No comments received as part of the DS consultation process.

<sup>3</sup> This is being consulted on as part of the phase 2 Final Transmission line routing plan.

(k) Métis Nation British Columbia

| Condition | Plan Name  | Date Plan Sent to Nations | Date Comments Requested from Nations | Date Comments Received | Date Responses Provided to Nations |
|-----------|--|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 3.1       | Surface Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control Plan | 04-01-2022                | 29-07-2022                           | N/A <sup>1</sup>       |                                    |
|           | Construction Environmental Management Plan           | 09-12-2021                | 24-12-2021                           | N/A <sup>1</sup>       |                                    |
| 3.2       | Construction Environmental Management Plan           | 09-12-2021                | 24-12-2021                           | N/A <sup>1</sup>       |                                    |
| 3.3       | Knight Piesold - FWSS Design Report                  | 05-01-2022                | 20-01-2022                           | N/A <sup>1</sup>       |                                    |
| 3.11      | Fish Offsetting Plan                                 | 09-12-2021                | 24-12-2021                           | N/A <sup>1</sup>       |                                    |
|           | Schedule 2 HADD Compensation and Offsetting Plan     |                           |                                      |                        |                                    |
| 3.12      | Fish Offsetting Plan                                 | 24-12-2021                | 24-12-2021                           | N/A <sup>1</sup>       |                                    |
|           | Schedule 2 HADD Compensation and Offsetting Plan     |                           |                                      |                        |                                    |
| 3.14      | Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan – Follow-up Program  | 04-01-2022                | 17-01-2022                           | N/A <sup>1</sup>       |                                    |

|      |   |                  |                          |                  |  |
|------|---|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|--|
| 3.15 | Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan                     | 04-01-2022       | 19-01-2022               | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 3.16 | Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan – Follow-up Program | 14-01-2022       | 31-01-2022               | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 4.2  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan             | 09-12-2021       | 08-01-2022               | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 4.3  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan             | 09-12-2021       | 08-01-2022               | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 4.5  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan             | 09-12-2021       | 08-01-2022               | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 5.3  | Wetlands Management Offsetting Plan                 | 07-12-2021       | 22-12-2021               | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 5.4  | Wetlands Management Offsetting Plan                 | 07-12-2021       | 22-12-2021               | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 5.5  | Wetlands Management Offsetting Plan                 | 07-12-2021       | 22-12-2021               | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 6.3  | Community Effects Monitoring and Management Plan    | 09-12-2021       | 24-12-2022               | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
|      | Air Quality and Fugitive Dust Management Plan       | 09-12-2021       | 24-12-2022               | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
|      | Noise and Vibration Management Plan                 | 09-12-2021       | 24-12-2022               | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 6.5  | Country Foods Monitoring Plan                       | 20-12-2021       | 18-02-2022<br>07-03-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 6.8  | Invasive Plant Management Plan                      | 09-12-2021       | 24-12-2021               | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 6.9  | Final Transmission Line Routing Plan                | TBD <sup>2</sup> |                          |                  |  |
| 6.11 | Country Foods Monitoring Plan                       | 20-12-2021       | 17-01-2022               | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 6.12 | Country Foods Monitoring Plan                       | 20-12-2021       | 17-01-2022               | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
|      | Air Quality and Fugitive Dust Management Plan       | 04-01-2022       | 19-01-2022               | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 6.13 | Appendix to Country Foods Monitoring Plan           | 31-01-2022       | 15-02-2022<br>07-03-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 6.14 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan             | 09-12-2021       | 08-01-2022               | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 6.15 | Country Foods Monitoring Plan                       | 20-12-2021       | 17-01-2022               | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
|      | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan             | 09-12-2021       | 18-01-2022               | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 7.1  | Cultural and Spiritual Resources Management Plan    | 07-12-2021       | 07-03-2022               | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 7.2  | Cultural and Spiritual Resources Management Plan    | 07-12-2021       | 07-03-2022               | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 8.2  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan             | 09-12-2021       | 08-01-2022               | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 8.4  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan             | 09-12-2021       | 08-01-2022               | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 8.6  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan             | 09-12-2021       | 08-01-2022               | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 8.9  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan             | 09-12-2021       | 08-01-2022               | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
|      | Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan              | 20-12-2021       | 21-01-2022               | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 8.10 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan             | 09-12-2021       | 08-01-2022               | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 8.14 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan             | 09-12-2021       | 08-01-2022               | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |

|      |  |            |            |                  |  |
|------|--|------------|------------|------------------|--|
| 8.16 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan                  | 09-12-2021 | 08-01-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 8.17 | Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan                   | 20-12-2021 | 21-01-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 8.18 | Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan                   | 20-12-2021 | 21-01-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 8.19 | Whitebark Pine Management Plan                           | 18-02-2022 | 23-02-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 8.20 | Whitebark Pine Management Plan                           | 18-02-2022 | 23-02-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 8.21 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan                  | 09-12-2021 | 08-01-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 8.22 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan                  | 09-12-2021 | 08-01-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 10.2 | Accidents and Malfunctions Admin and Communications Plan | 29-12-2021 | 01-04-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 10.3 | Accidents and Malfunctions Admin and Communications Plan | 29-12-2021 | 01-04-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 10.5 | Accidents and Malfunctions Admin and Communications Plan | 29-12-2021 | 01-04-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |

<sup>1</sup> No comments received as part of the DS consultation process.

<sup>2</sup> This is being consulted on as part of the phase 2 Final Transmission line routing plan.

(I) Nee-Tahi-Buhn Band

| Condition | Plan Name  | Date Plan Sent to Nations | Date Comments Requested from Nations | Date Comments Received | Date Responses to be Provided to Nations |
|-----------|--|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| 3.1       | Surface Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control Plan | 04-01-2022                | 19-01-2022                           | N/A <sup>1</sup>       |  |
|           | Construction Environmental Management Plan           | 09-12-2021                | 24-12-2021                           | N/A <sup>1</sup>       |  |
| 3.2       | Construction Environmental Management Plan           | 09-12-2021                | 24-12-2021                           | N/A <sup>1</sup>       |  |
| 3.3       | Knight Piesold - FWSS Design Report                  | 05-01-2022                | 20-01-2022                           | N/A <sup>1</sup>       |  |
| 3.11      | Fish Offsetting Plan                                 | 09-12-2021                | 24-12-2021                           | N/A <sup>1</sup>       |  |
|           | Schedule 2 HADD Compensation and Offsetting Plan     |                           |                                      |                        |  |
| 3.12      | Fish Offsetting Plan                                 | 09-12-2021                | 24-12-2021                           | N/A <sup>1</sup>       |  |
|           | Schedule 2 HADD Compensation and Offsetting Plan     |                           |                                      |                        |  |
| 3.14      | Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan – Follow-up Program  | 04-01-2022                | 17-01-2022                           | N/A <sup>1</sup>       |  |
| 3.15      | Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan                      | 04-01-2022                | 19-01-2022                           | N/A <sup>1</sup>       |  |
| 3.16      | Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan – Follow-up Program  | 14-01-2022                | 31-01-2022                           | N/A <sup>1</sup>       |  |
| 4.2       | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan              | 09-12-2021                | 08-01-2022                           | N/A <sup>1</sup>       |  |
| 4.3       | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan              | 09-12-2021                | 08-01-2022                           | N/A <sup>1</sup>       |  |
| 4.5       | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan              | 09-12-2021                | 08-01-2022                           | N/A <sup>1</sup>       |  |

|      |  |                  |            |                  |  |
|------|--|------------------|------------|------------------|--|
| 5.3  | Wetlands Management Offsetting Plan              | 07-12-2021       | 22-12-2021 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 5.4  | Wetlands Management Offsetting Plan              | 07-12-2021       | 22-12-2021 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 5.5  | Wetlands Management Offsetting Plan              | 07-12-2021       | 22-12-2021 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 6.3  | Community Effects Monitoring and Management Plan | 09-12-2021       | 24-12-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
|      | Air Quality and Fugitive Dust Management Plan    | 09-12-2021       | 24-12-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
|      | Noise and Vibration Management Plan              | 09-12-2021       | 24-12-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 6.5  | Country Foods Monitoring Plan                    | 20-12-2021       | 17-01-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 6.8  | Invasive Plant Management Plan                   | 09-12-2021       | 24-12-2021 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 6.9  | Final Transmission Line Routing Plan             | TBD <sup>2</sup> |            |                  |  |
| 6.11 | Country Foods Monitoring Plan                    | 20-12-2021       | 17-01-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 6.12 | Country Foods Monitoring Plan                    | 20-12-2021       | 17-01-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
|      | Air Quality and Fugitive Dust Management Plan    | 04-01-2022       | 19-01-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 6.13 | Appendix to Country Foods Monitoring Plan        | 31-01-2022       | 15-02-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 6.14 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan          | 09-12-2021       | 08-01-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 6.15 | Country Foods Monitoring Plan                    | 20-12-2021       | 17-01-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
|      | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan          | 09-12-2021       | 08-01-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 7.1  | Cultural and Spiritual Resources Management Plan | 07-12-2020       | 07-01-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 7.2  | Cultural and Spiritual Resources Management Plan | 07-12-2021       | 07-01-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 8.2  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan          | 09-12-2021       | 08-01-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 8.4  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan          | 09-12-2021       | 08-01-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 8.6  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan          | 09-12-2021       | 08-01-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 8.9  | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan          | 09-12-2021       | 08-01-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
|      | Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan           | 20-12-2021       | 21-01-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 8.10 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan          | 09-12-2021       | 08-01-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 8.14 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan          | 09-12-2021       | 08-01-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 8.16 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan          | 09-12-2021       | 08-01-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 8.17 | Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan           | 20-12-2021       | 21-01-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 8.18 | Caribou Mitigation and Monitoring Plan           | 20-12-2021       | 21-01-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 8.19 | Whitebark Pine Management Plan                   | 18-02-2022       | 23-02-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 8.20 | Whitebark Pine Management Plan                   | 18-02-2022       | 23-02-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 8.21 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan          | 09-12-2021       | 08-01-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |



|      |  |            |            |                  |  |
|------|--|------------|------------|------------------|--|
| 8.22 | Wildlife Mitigation and Management Plan                  | 09-12-2021 | 08-01-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 10.2 | Accidents and Malfunctions Admin and Communications Plan | 29-12-2021 | 01-04-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 10.3 | Accidents and Malfunctions Admin and Communications Plan | 29-12-2021 | 01-04-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |
| 10.5 | Accidents and Malfunctions Admin and Communications Plan | 29-12-2021 | 01-04-2022 | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  |

<sup>1</sup> No comments received as part of the DS consultation process.

<sup>2</sup> This is being consulted on as part of the phase 2 Final Transmission line routing plan.